

Linux Standard Base Core Specification for PPC64

4.0

Linux Standard Base Core Specification for PPC64 4.0

ISO/IEC 23360 Part 6:2008(E)

Copyright © 2008 Linux Foundation

Permission is granted to copy, distribute and /or modify this document under the terms of the GNU Free Documentation License, Version 1.1; with no Invariant Sections, with no Front-Cover Texts, and with no Back-Cover Texts. A copy of the license is included in the section entitled "GNU Free Documentation License".

Portions of the text may be copyrighted by the following parties:

- The Regents of the University of California
- Free Software Foundation
- Ian F. Darwin
- Paul Vixie
- BSDI (now Wind River)
- Andrew G Morgan
- Jean-loup Gailly and Mark Adler
- Massachusetts Institute of Technology
- Apple Inc.
- Easy Software Products
- artofcode LLC
- Till Kamppeter
- Manfred Wassman
- Python Software Foundation

These excerpts are being used in accordance with their respective licenses.

Linux is the registered trademark of Linus Torvalds in the U.S. and other countries.

UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

LSB is a trademark of the Linux Foundation in the United States and other countries.

AMD is a trademark of Advanced Micro Devices, Inc.

Intel and Itanium are registered trademarks and Intel386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

PowerPC is a registered trademark and PowerPC Architecture is a trademark of the IBM Corporation.

S/390 is a registered trademark of the IBM Corporation.

OpenGL is a registered trademark of Silicon Graphics, Inc.

Contents

I Introductory Elements.....
1 Scope.....
1.1 General.....
1.2 Module Specific Scope.....
2 References.....
2.1 Normative References.....
2.2 Informative References/Bibliography.....
3 Requirements.....
3.1 Relevant Libraries.....
3.2 LSB Implementation Conformance.....
3.3 LSB Application Conformance.....
4 Definitions.....
5 Terminology.....
6 Documentation Conventions.....
II Executable and Linking Format (ELF).....
7 Introduction.....
8 Low Level System Information.....
8.1 Machine Interface.....
8.2 Function Calling Sequence.....
8.3 Traceback Tables.....
8.4 Process Initialization.....
8.5 Coding Examples.....
9 Object Format.....
9.1 Introduction.....
9.2 ELF Header.....
9.3 Special Sections.....
9.4 TOC.....
9.5 Symbol Table.....
9.6 Relocation.....
10 Program Loading and Dynamic Linking.....
10.1 Introduction.....
10.2 Program Loading.....
10.3 Dynamic Linking.....
III Base Libraries.....
11 Libraries.....
11.1 Program Interpreter/Dynamic Linker.....
11.2 Interfaces for libc.....
11.3 Data Definitions for libc.....
11.4 Interfaces for libm.....
11.5 Data Definitions for libm.....
11.6 Interface Definitions for libm.....
11.7 Interfaces for libpthread.....
11.8 Data Definitions for libpthread.....
11.9 Interfaces for libgcc_s.....
11.10 Data Definitions for libgcc_s.....
11.11 Interface Definitions for libgcc_s.....
11.12 Interfaces for libdl.....
11.13 Data Definitions for libdl.....
11.14 Interfaces for libcrypt.....

IV Utility Libraries	.....
<u>12 Libraries</u>	.....
<u>12.1 Interfaces for libz</u>	.....
<u>12.2 Data Definitions for libz</u>	.....
<u>12.3 Interfaces for libncurses</u>	.....
<u>12.4 Data Definitions for libncurses</u>	.....
<u>12.5 Interfaces for libutil</u>	.....
V Package Format and Installation	.....
<u>13 Software Installation</u>	.....
<u>13.1 Package Dependencies</u>	.....
<u>13.2 Package Architecture Considerations</u>	.....
A Alphabetical Listing of Interfaces	.....
<u>A.1 libc</u>	.....
<u>A.2 libcrypt</u>	.....
<u>A.3 libdl</u>	.....
<u>A.4 libgcc_s</u>	.....
<u>A.5 libm</u>	.....
<u>A.6 libpthread</u>	.....
<u>A.7 libert</u>	.....
<u>A.8 libutil</u>	.....
B GNU Free Documentation License (Informative)	.....
<u>B.1 PREAMBLE</u>	.....
<u>B.2 APPLICABILITY AND DEFINITIONS</u>	.....
<u>B.3 VERBATIM COPYING</u>	.....
<u>B.4 COPYING IN QUANTITY</u>	.....
<u>B.5 MODIFICATIONS</u>	.....
<u>B.6 COMBINING DOCUMENTS</u>	.....
<u>B.7 COLLECTIONS OF DOCUMENTS</u>	.....
<u>B.8 AGGREGATION WITH INDEPENDENT WORKS</u>	.....
<u>B.9 TRANSLATION</u>	.....
<u>B.10 TERMINATION</u>	.....
<u>B.11 FUTURE REVISIONS OF THIS LICENSE</u>	.....
<u>B.12 How to use this License for your documents</u>	.....

List of Tables

2-1 Normative References	.....
2-2 Other References	.....
3-1 Standard Library Names	.....
9-1 ELF Special Sections	.....
9-2 Additional Special Sections	.....
11-1 libc Definition	.....
11-2 libc - RPC Function Interfaces	.....
11-3 libc - RPC Deprecated Function Interfaces	.....
11-4 libc - System Calls Function Interfaces	.....
11-5 libc - System Calls Deprecated Function Interfaces	.....
11-6 libc - Standard I/O Function Interfaces	.....
11-7 libc - Standard I/O Deprecated Function Interfaces	.....
11-8 libc - Standard I/O Data Interfaces	.....
11-9 libc - Signal Handling Function Interfaces	.....
11-10 libc - Signal Handling Deprecated Function Interfaces	.....
11-11 libc - Signal Handling Data Interfaces	.....
11-12 libc - Localization Functions Function Interfaces	.....
11-13 libc - Localization Functions Data Interfaces	.....
11-14 libc - Posix Spawn Option Function Interfaces	.....
11-15 libc - Posix Advisory Option Function Interfaces	.....
11-16 libc - Socket Interface Function Interfaces	.....
11-17 libc - Socket Interface Data Interfaces	.....
11-18 libc - Wide Characters Function Interfaces	.....
11-19 libc - Wide Characters Deprecated Function Interfaces	.....
11-20 libc - String Functions Function Interfaces	.....
11-21 libc - String Functions Deprecated Function Interfaces	.....
11-22 libc - IPC Functions Function Interfaces	.....
11-23 libc - Regular Expressions Function Interfaces	.....
11-24 libc - Character Type Functions Function Interfaces	.....
11-25 libc - Time Manipulation Function Interfaces	.....
11-26 libc - Time Manipulation Data Interfaces	.....
11-27 libc - Terminal Interface Functions Function Interfaces	.....
11-28 libc - System Database Interface Function Interfaces	.....
11-29 libc - System Database Interface Deprecated Function Interfaces	.....
11-30 libc - Language Support Function Interfaces	.....
11-31 libc - Large File Support Function Interfaces	.....
11-32 libc - Large File Support Deprecated Function Interfaces	.....
11-33 libc - Standard Library Function Interfaces	.....
11-34 libc - Standard Library Deprecated Function Interfaces	.....
11-35 libc - Standard Library Data Interfaces	.....
11-36 libm Definition	.....
11-37 libm - Math Function Interfaces	.....
11-38 libm - Math Deprecated Function Interfaces	.....
11-39 libm - Math Data Interfaces	.....
11-40 libpthread Definition	.....
11-41 libpthread - Realtime Threads Function Interfaces	.....
11-42 libpthread - Advanced Realtime Threads Function Interfaces	.....
11-43 libpthread - Posix Threads Function Interfaces	.....
11-44 libpthread - Posix Threads Deprecated Function Interfaces	.....
11-45 libpthread - Thread aware versions of libc interfaces Function Interfaces	.....

11-46 libgcc_s Definition	.....
11-47 libgcc_s - Unwind Library Function Interfaces	.....
11-48 libdl Definition	.....
11-49 libdl - Dynamic Loader Function Interfaces	.....
11-50 libcrypt Definition	.....
11-51 libcrypt - Encryption Function Interfaces	.....
12-1 libz Definition	.....
12-2 libncurses Definition	.....
12-3 libutil Definition	.....
12-4 libutil - Utility Functions Function Interfaces	.....
A-1 libc Function Interfaces	.....
A-2 libc Data Interfaces	.....
A-3 libcrypt Function Interfaces	.....
A-4 libdl Function Interfaces	.....
A-5 libgcc_s Function Interfaces	.....
A-6 libm Function Interfaces	.....
A-7 libm Data Interfaces	.....
A-8 libpthread Function Interfaces	.....
A-9 librt Function Interfaces	.....
A-10 libutil Function Interfaces	.....

Foreword

This is version 4.0 of the Linux Standard Base Core Specification for PPC64. This specification is part of a family of specifications under the general title "Linux Standard Base". Developers of applications or implementations interested in using the LSB trademark should see the Linux Foundation Certification Policy for details.

Introduction

The LSB defines a binary interface for application programs that are compiled and packaged for LSB-conforming implementations on many different hardware architectures. Since a binary specification shall include information specific to the computer processor architecture for which it is intended, it is not possible for a single document to specify the interface for all possible LSB-conforming implementations. Therefore, the LSB is a family of specifications, rather than a single one.

This document should be used in conjunction with the documents it references. This document enumerates the system components it includes, but descriptions of those components may be included entirely or partly in this document, partly in other documents, or entirely in other reference documents. For example, the section that describes system service routines includes a list of the system routines supported in this interface, formal declarations of the data structures they use that are visible to applications, and a pointer to the underlying referenced specification for information about the syntax and semantics of each call. Only those routines not described in standards referenced by this document, or extensions to those standards, are described in the detail. Information referenced in this way is as much a part of this document as is the information explicitly included here.

The specification carries a version number of either the form $x.y$ or $x.y.z$. This version number carries the following meaning:

- The first number (x) is the major version number. All versions with the same major version number should share binary compatibility. Any addition or deletion of a new library results in a new version number. Interfaces marked as deprecated may be removed from the specification at a major version change.
- The second number (y) is the minor version number. Individual interfaces may be added if all certified implementations already had that (previously undocumented) interface. Interfaces may be marked as deprecated at a minor version change. Other minor changes may be permitted at the discretion of the LSB workgroup.
- The third number (z), if present, is the editorial level. Only editorial changes should be included in such versions.

Since this specification is a descriptive Application Binary Interface, and not a source level API specification, it is not possible to make a guarantee of 100% backward compatibility between major releases. However, it is the intent that those parts of the binary interface that are visible in the source level API will remain backward compatible from version to version, except where a feature marked as "Deprecated" in one release may be removed from a future release.

Implementors are strongly encouraged to make use of symbol versioning to permit simultaneous support of applications conforming to different releases of this specification.

I Introductory Elements

1 Scope

1.1 General

The Linux Standard Base (LSB) defines a system interface for compiled applications and a minimal environment for support of installation scripts. Its purpose is to enable a uniform industry standard environment for high-volume applications conforming to the LSB.

These specifications are composed of two basic parts: A common specification ("LSB-generic" or "generic LSB"), ISO/IEC 23360 Part 1, describing those parts of the interface that remain constant across all implementations of the LSB, and an architecture-specific part ("LSB-arch" or "archLSB") describing the parts of the interface that vary by processor architecture. Together, the LSB-generic and the relevant architecture-specific part of ISO/IEC 23360 for a single hardware architecture provide a complete interface specification for compiled application programs on systems that share a common hardware architecture.

ISO/IEC 23360 Part 1, the LSB-generic document, should be used in conjunction with an architecture-specific part. Whenever a section of the LSB-generic specification is supplemented by architecture-specific information, the LSB-generic document includes a reference to the architecture part. Architecture-specific parts of ISO/IEC 23360 may also contain additional information that is not referenced in the LSB-generic document.

The LSB contains both a set of Application Program Interfaces (APIs) and Application Binary Interfaces (ABIs). APIs may appear in the source code of portable applications, while the compiled binary of that application may use the larger set of ABIs. A conforming implementation provides all of the ABIs listed here. The compilation system may replace (e.g. by macro definition) certain APIs with calls to one or more of the underlying binary interfaces, and may insert calls to binary interfaces as needed.

The LSB is primarily a binary interface definition. Not all of the source level APIs available to applications may be contained in this specification.

1.2 Module Specific Scope

This is the PPC64 architecture specific Core part of the Linux Standard Base (LSB). This part supplements the generic LSB Core module with those interfaces that differ between architectures.

Interfaces described in this part of ISO/IEC 23360 are mandatory except where explicitly listed otherwise. Core interfaces may be supplemented by other modules; all modules are built upon the core.

2 References

2.1 Normative References

The following referenced documents are indispensable for the application of this document. For dated references, only the edition cited applies. For undated references, the latest edition of the referenced document (including any amendments) applies.

Note: Where copies of a document are available on the World Wide Web, a Uniform Resource Locator (URL) is given for informative purposes only. This may point to a more recent copy of the referenced specification, or may be out of date. Reference copies of specifications at the revision level indicated may be found at the Linux Foundation's Reference Specifications (<http://refspecs.freestandards.org>) site.

Table 2-1 Normative References

Name	Title	URL
ISO/IEC 23360 Part 1	ISO/IEC 23360:2005 Linux Standard Base - Part 1 Generic Specification	http://www.linuxbase.org/spec/
64-bit PowerPC™ ELF ABI Supplement	64-bit PowerPC™ ELF ABI Supplement, Version 1.9	http://www.linux-foundation.org/spec/E LF/ppc64/
Filesystem Hierarchy Standard	Filesystem Hierarchy Standard (FHS) 2.3	http://www.pathname.com/fhs/
ISO C (1999)	ISO/IEC 9899: 1999, Programming Languages --C	

ISO POSIX (2003)	ISO/IEC 9945-1:2003 Information technology -- Portable Operating System Interface (POSIX) -- Part 1: Base Definitions ISO/IEC 9945-2:2003 Information technology -- Portable Operating System Interface (POSIX) -- Part 2: System Interfaces ISO/IEC 9945-3:2003 Information technology -- Portable Operating System Interface (POSIX) -- Part 3: Shell and Utilities ISO/IEC 9945-4:2003 Information technology -- Portable Operating System Interface (POSIX) -- Part 4: Rationale Including Technical Cor. 1: 2004	http://www.unix.org/version3/
Large File Support	Large File Support	http://www.UNIX-systems.org/version2/whatsnew/lfs20mar.html
POSIX 1003.1 2008	Portable Operating System Interface (POSIX®) 2008 Edition / The Open Group Technical Standard Base Specifications, Issue 7	http://www.unix.org/version4/
SUSv2	CAE Specification, January 1997, System Interfaces and Headers (XSH), Issue 5 (ISBN: 1-85912-181-0, C606)	http://www.opengroup.org/publications/catalog/un.htm
SVID Issue 3	American Telephone and Telegraph Company, System V Interface Definition, Issue 3; Morristown, NJ, UNIX Press, 1989. (ISBN 0201566524)	

SVID Issue 4	System V Interface Definition, Fourth Edition	
System V ABI	System V Application Binary Interface, Edition 4.1	http://www.caldera.com/developers/devspecs/gabi41.pdf
System V ABI Update	System V Application Binary Interface - DRAFT - 17 December 2003	http://www.caldera.com/developers/gabi/2003-12-17/contents.html
The PowerPC™ Microprocessor Family	The PowerPC™ Microprocessor Family: The Programming Environment Manual for 32 and 64-bit Microprocessors	http://refspecs.linux-foundation.org/PPC_hrm.2005mar31.pdf
X/Open Curses	CAE Specification, May 1996, X/Open Curses, Issue 4, Version 2 (ISBN: 1-85912-171-3, C610), plus Corrigendum U018	http://www.opengroup.org/publications/catalog/un.htm

2.2 Informative References/Bibliography

In addition, the specifications listed below provide essential background information to implementors of this specification. These references are included for information only.

Table 2-2 Other References

Name	Title	URL
Cairo API Reference	Cairo Vector Graphics API Specification for 1.0.2	http://cairographics.org/manual-1.0.2
DWARF Debugging Information Format, Revision 2.0.0	DWARF Debugging Information Format, Revision 2.0.0 (July 27, 1993)	http://refspecs.linux-foundation.org/dwarf/dwarf-2.0.0.pdf
DWARF Debugging Information Format, Revision 3.0.0 (Draft)	DWARF Debugging Information Format, Revision 3.0.0 (Draft)	http://refspecs.linux-foundation.org/dwarf
IEC 60559/IEEE 754 Floating Point	IEC 60559:1989 Binary floating-point arithmetic for microprocessor systems	http://www.ieee.org/
ISO/IEC TR14652	ISO/IEC Technical Report 14652:2002 Specification method for cultural	

	conventions	
ITU-T V.42	International Telecommunication Union Recommendation V.42 (2002): Error-correcting procedures for DCEs using asynchronous-to-synchronous conversion ITUV	http://www.itu.int/rec/recommendation.asp?&type=folders&lang=e&parent=T-REC-V.42
Li18nux Globalization Specification	LI18NUX 2000 Globalization Specification, Version 1.0 with Amendment 4	http://www.openi18n.org/docs/html/LI18N_UX-2000-amd4.htm
Linux Allocated Device Registry	LINUX ALLOCATED DEVICES	http://www.lanana.org/docs/device-list/devices.txt
Mozilla's NSS SSL Reference	Mozilla's NSS SSL Reference	http://www.mozilla.org/projects/security/pki/nss/ref/ssl/
NSPR Reference	Mozilla's NSPR Reference	http://refspecs.linuxfoundation.org/NSPR_API_Reference/NSPR_API.html
PAM	Open Software Foundation, Request For Comments: 86.0 , October 1995, V. Samar & R.Schemers (SunSoft)	http://www.opengroup.org/tech/rfc/mirror-rfc/rfc86.0.txt
RFC 1321: The MD5 Message-Digest Algorithm	IETF RFC 1321: The MD5 Message-Digest Algorithm	http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc1321.txt
RFC 1831/1832 RPC & XDR	IETF RFC 1831 & 1832	http://www.ietf.org/
RFC 1833: Binding Protocols for ONC RPC Version 2	IETF RFC 1833: Binding Protocols for ONC RPC Version 2	http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc1833.txt
RFC 1950: ZLIB Compressed Data Format Specification	IETF RFC 1950: ZLIB Compressed Data Format Specification	http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc1950.txt
RFC 1951: DEFLATE Compressed Data Format Specification	IETF RFC 1951: DEFLATE Compressed Data Format Specification version 1.3	http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc1951.txt
RFC 1952: GZIP File Format Specification	IETF RFC 1952: GZIP file format specification version 4.3	http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc1952.txt

RFC 2440: OpenPGP Message Format	IETF RFC 2440: OpenPGP Message Format	http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2440.txt
RFC 2821:Simple Mail Transfer Protocol	IETF RFC 2821: Simple Mail Transfer Protocol	http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2821.txt
RFC 2822:Internet Message Format	IETF RFC 2822: Internet Message Format	http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2822.txt
RFC 791:Internet Protocol	IETF RFC 791: Internet Protocol Specification	http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc791.txt
RPM Package Format	RPM Package Format V3.0	http://www.rpm.org/max-rpm/s1-rpm-file-format-rpm-file-format.html
SUSv2 Commands and Utilities	The Single UNIX Specification(SUS) Version 2, Commands and Utilities (XCU), Issue 5 (ISBN: 1-85912-191-8, C604)	http://www.opengroup.org/publications/catalog/un.htm
zlib Manual	zlib 1.2 Manual	http://www.gzip.org/zlib/

3 Requirements

3.1 Relevant Libraries

The libraries listed in [Table 3-1](#) shall be available on PPC64 Linux Standard Base systems, with the specified runtime names. These names override or supplement the names specified in the generic LSB (ISO/IEC 23360 Part 1) specification. The specified program interpreter, referred to as proginterp in this table, shall be used to load the shared libraries specified by DT_NEEDED entries at runtime.

Table 3-1 Standard Library Names

Library	Runtime Name
libm	libm.so.6
libdl	libdl.so.2
libcrypt	libcrypt.so.1
libz	libz.so.1
libncurses	libncurses.so.5
libutil	libutil.so.1
libc	libc.so.6
libpthread	libpthread.so.0
proginterp	/lib64/ld-lsb-ppc64.so.3
libgcc_s	libgcc_s.so.1

These libraries will be in an implementation-defined directory which the dynamic linker shall search by default.

3.2 LSB Implementation Conformance

A conforming implementation is necessarily architecture specific, and must provide the interfaces specified by both the generic LSB Core specification (ISO/IEC 23360 Part 1) and the relevant architecture specific part of ISO/IEC 23360.

Rationale: An implementation must provide *at least* the interfaces specified in these specifications. It may also provide additional interfaces.

A conforming implementation shall satisfy the following requirements:

- A processor architecture represents a family of related processors which may not have identical feature sets. The architecture specific parts of ISO/IEC 23360 that supplement this specification for a given target processor architecture describe a minimum acceptable processor. The implementation shall provide all features of this processor, whether in hardware or through emulation transparent to the application.
- The implementation shall be capable of executing compiled applications having the format and using the system interfaces described in this document.
- The implementation shall provide libraries containing the interfaces specified by this document, and shall provide a dynamic linking mechanism that allows these interfaces to be attached to applications at runtime. All the inter-

faces shall behave as specified in this document.

- The map of virtual memory provided by the implementation shall conform to the requirements of this document.
- The implementation's low-level behavior with respect to function call linkage, system traps, signals, and other such activities shall conform to the formats described in this document.
- The implementation shall provide all of the mandatory interfaces in their entirety.
- The implementation may provide one or more of the optional interfaces. Each optional interface that is provided shall be provided in its entirety. The product documentation shall state which optional interfaces are provided.
- The implementation shall provide all files and utilities specified as part of this document in the format defined here and in other referenced documents. All commands and utilities shall behave as required by this document. The implementation shall also provide all mandatory components of an application's runtime environment that are included or referenced in this document.
- The implementation, when provided with standard data formats and values at a named interface, shall provide the behavior defined for those values and data formats at that interface. However, a conforming implementation may consist of components which are separately packaged and/or sold. For example, a vendor of a conforming implementation might sell the hardware, operating system, and windowing system as separately packaged items.
- The implementation may provide additional interfaces with different names. It may also provide additional behavior corresponding to data values outside the standard ranges, for standard named interfaces.

3.3 LSB Application Conformance

A conforming application is necessarily architecture specific, and must conform to both the generic LSB Core specification (ISO/IEC 23360 Part 1) and the relevant architecture specific part of ISO/IEC 23360.

A conforming application shall satisfy the following requirements:

- Its executable files shall be either shell scripts or object files in the format defined for the Object File Format system interface.
- Its object files shall participate in dynamic linking as defined in the Program Loading and Linking System interface.
- It shall employ only the instructions, traps, and other low-level facilities defined in the Low-Level System interface as being for use by applications.
- If it requires any optional interface defined in this document in order to be installed or to execute successfully, the requirement for that optional interface shall be stated in the application's documentation.
- It shall not use any interface or data format that is not required to be provided by a conforming implementation, unless:
 - If such an interface or data format is supplied by another application through direct invocation of that application during execution, that application shall be in turn an LSB conforming application.
 - The use of that interface or data format, as well as its source, shall be identi-

fied in the documentation of the application.

- It shall not use any values for a named interface that are reserved for vendor extensions.

A strictly conforming application shall not require or use any interface, facility, or implementation-defined extension that is not defined in this document in order to be installed or to execute successfully.

4 Definitions

For the purposes of this document, the following definitions, as specified in the *ISO/IEC Directives, Part 2, 2001, 4th Edition*, apply:

can

be able to; there is a possibility of; it is possible to

cannot

be unable to; there is no possibility of; it is not possible to

may

is permitted; is allowed; is permissible

need not

it is not required that; no...is required

shall

is to; is required to; it is required that; has to; only...is permitted; it is necessary

shall not

is not allowed [permitted] [acceptable] [permissible]; is required to be not; is required that...be not; is not to be

should

it is recommended that; ought to

should not

it is not recommended that; ought not to

5 Terminology

For the purposes of this document, the following terms apply:

archLSB

The architectural part of the LSB Specification which describes the specific parts of the interface that are platform specific. The archLSB is complementary to the gLSB.

Binary Standard

The total set of interfaces that are available to be used in the compiled binary code of a conforming application.

gLSB

The common part of the LSB Specification that describes those parts of the interface that remain constant across all hardware implementations of the LSB.

implementation-defined

Describes a value or behavior that is not defined by this document but is selected by an implementor. The value or behavior may vary among implementations that conform to this document. An application should not rely on the existence of the value or behavior. An application that relies on such a value or behavior cannot be assured to be portable across conforming implementations. The implementor shall document such a value or behavior so that it can be used correctly by an application.

Shell Script

A file that is read by an interpreter (e.g., awk). The first line of the shell script includes a reference to its interpreter binary.

Source Standard

The set of interfaces that are available to be used in the source code of a conforming application.

undefined

Describes the nature of a value or behavior not defined by this document which results from use of an invalid program construct or invalid data input. The value or behavior may vary among implementations that conform to this document. An application should not rely on the existence or validity of the value or behavior. An application that relies on any particular value or behavior cannot be assured to be portable across conforming implementations.

unspecified

Describes the nature of a value or behavior not specified by this document which results from use of a valid program construct or valid data input. The value or behavior may vary among implementations that conform to this document. An application should not rely on the existence or validity of the value or behavior. An application that relies on any particular value or behavior cannot be assured to be portable across conforming

implementations.

Other terms and definitions used in this document shall have the same meaning as defined in Chapter 3 of the Base Definitions volume of [ISO POSIX \(2003\)](#).

6 Documentation Conventions

Throughout this document, the following typographic conventions are used:

function()
the name of a function

command
the name of a command or utility

CONSTANT
a constant value

parameter
a parameter

variable
a variable

Throughout this specification, several tables of interfaces are presented. Each entry in these tables has the following format:

name
the name of the interface
(symver)
An optional symbol version identifier, if required.

[refno]
A reference number indexing the table of referenced specifications that follows this table.

For example,

forkpty(GLIBC_2.0) [SUSv3]

refers to the interface named **forkpty()** with symbol version **GLIBC_2.0** that is defined in the SUSv3 reference.

Note: For symbols with versions which differ between architectures, the symbol versions are defined in the architecture specific parts of ISO/IEC 23360 only.

II Executable and Linking Format (ELF)

7 Introduction

Executable and Linking Format (ELF) defines the object format for compiled applications. This specification supplements the information found in [System V ABI Update](#) and [64-bit PowerPC™ ELF ABI Supplement](#), and is intended to document additions made since the publication of that document.

8 Low Level System Information

8.1 Machine Interface

8.1.1 Processor Architecture

The PowerPC Architecture is specified by the following documents:

- [64-bit PowerPC™ ELF ABI Supplement](#)
- [The PowerPC™ Microprocessor Family](#)

Only the features of the PowerPC Power3 processor instruction set may be assumed to be present. An application should determine if any additional instruction set features are available before using those additional features. If a feature is not present, then the application may not use it.

Conforming applications may use only instructions which do not require elevated privileges.

Conforming applications shall not invoke the implementations underlying system call interface directly. The interfaces in the implementation base libraries shall be used instead.

Rationale: Implementation-supplied base libraries may use the system call interface but applications must not assume any particular operating system or kernel version is present.

An implementation must support the 64-bit computation mode as described in [The PowerPC™ Microprocessor Family](#).

Applications conforming to this specification must provide feedback to the user if a feature that is required for correct execution of the application is not present. Applications conforming to this specification should attempt to execute in a diminished capacity if a required feature is not present.

This specification does not provide any performance guarantees of a conforming system. A system conforming to this specification may be implemented in either hardware or software.

8.1.2 Data Representation

LSB-conforming applications shall use the data representation as defined in Chapter 3 of the [64-bit PowerPC™ ELF ABI Supplement](#).

8.1.3 Byte Ordering

LSB-conforming applications shall use big-endian byte ordering. LSB-conforming implementations may support little-endian applications.

8.1.4 Fundamental Types

LSB-conforming applications shall use the fundamental types as defined in Chapter 3 of the [64-bit PowerPC™ ELF ABI Supplement](#).

LSB-conforming applications shall not use the long double fundamental type.

8.1.5 Aggregates and Unions

See Chapter 3 of the [64-bit PowerPC™ ELF ABI Supplement](#).

8.1.6 Bit Fields

See Chapter 3 of the [64-bit PowerPC™ ELF ABI Supplement](#).

8.2 Function Calling Sequence

LSB-conforming applications shall use the function calling sequence as defined in Chapter 3 of the [64-bit PowerPC™ ELF ABI Supplement](#).

8.2.1 Registers

See Chapter 3 of the [64-bit PowerPC™ ELF ABI Supplement](#).

8.2.2 Stack Frame

See Chapter 3 of the [64-bit PowerPC™ ELF ABI Supplement](#).

8.2.3 Parameter Passing

See Chapter 3 of the [64-bit PowerPC™ ELF ABI Supplement](#).

8.2.4 Return Values

See Chapter 3 of the [64-bit PowerPC™ ELF ABI Supplement](#).

8.2.5 Function Descriptors

See Chapter 3 of the [64-bit PowerPC™ ELF ABI Supplement](#).

8.3 Traceback Tables

LSB-conforming applications shall use the traceback tables as defined in Chapter 3 of the [64-bit PowerPC™ ELF ABI Supplement](#).

8.3.1 Mandatory Fields

See Chapter 3 of the [64-bit PowerPC™ ELF ABI Supplement](#).

8.3.2 Optional Fields

See Chapter 3 of the [64-bit PowerPC™ ELF ABI Supplement](#).

8.4 Process Initialization

LSB-conforming applications shall use the Operating System Interfaces as defined in Chapter 3 of the [64-bit PowerPC™ ELF ABI Supplement](#).

8.4.1 Registers

See Chapter 3 of the [64-bit PowerPC™ ELF ABI Supplement](#).

8.4.2 Process Stack

See Chapter 3 of the [64-bit PowerPC™ ELF ABI Supplement](#).

8.5 Coding Examples

LSB-conforming applications may implement fundamental operations using the Coding Examples as defined in Chapter 3 of the [64-bit PowerPC™ ELF ABI Supplement](#).

8.5.1 Code Model Overview

See Chapter 3 of the [64-bit PowerPC™ ELF ABI Supplement](#).

8.5.2 The TOC Section

See Chapter 3 of the [64-bit PowerPC™ ELF ABI Supplement](#).

8.5.3 TOC Assembly Language Syntax

See Chapter 3 of the [64-bit PowerPC™ ELF ABI Supplement](#).

8.5.4 Function Prologue and Epilogue

See Chapter 3 of the [64-bit PowerPC™ ELF ABI Supplement](#).

8.5.5 Register Saving and Restoring Functions

See Chapter 3 of the [64-bit PowerPC™ ELF ABI Supplement](#).

8.5.6 Saving General Registers Only

See Chapter 3 of the [64-bit PowerPC™ ELF ABI Supplement](#).

8.5.7 Saving General Registers and Floating Point Registers

See Chapter 3 of the [64-bit PowerPC™ ELF ABI Supplement](#).

8.5.8 Saving Floating Point Registers Only

See Chapter 3 of the [64-bit PowerPC™ ELF ABI Supplement](#).

8.5.9 Save and Restore Services

See Chapter 3 of the [64-bit PowerPC™ ELF ABI Supplement](#).

8.5.10 Data Objects

See Chapter 3 of the [64-bit PowerPC™ ELF ABI Supplement](#).

8.5.11 Function Calls

See Chapter 3 of the [64-bit PowerPC™ ELF ABI Supplement](#).

8.5.12 Branching

See Chapter 3 of the [64-bit PowerPC™ ELF ABI Supplement](#).

8.5.13 Dynamic Stack Space Allocation

See Chapter 3 of the [64-bit PowerPC™ ELF ABI Supplement](#).

9 Object Format

9.1 Introduction

LSB-conforming implementations shall support an object file format, called Executable and Linking Format (ELF) as defined by the [64-bit PowerPC™ ELF ABI Supplement](#) and as supplemented by the Linux Standard Base Specification and this document. LSB-conforming implementations need not support tags related functionality. LSB-conforming applications must not rely on tags related functionality.

9.2 ELF Header

LSB-conforming applications shall use the ELF header as defined in [64-bit PowerPC™ ELF ABI Supplement](#), Chapter 4.

9.3 Special Sections

The following sections are defined in the [64-bit PowerPC™ ELF ABI Supplement](#).

Table 9-1 ELF Special Sections

Name	Type	Attributes
.glink	SHT_PROGBITS	SHF_ALLOC+SHF_EXECINSTR
.got	SHT_PROGBITS	SHF_ALLOC+SHF_WRITE
.plt	SHT_NOBITS	SHF_ALLOC+SHF_WRITE
.sbss	SHT_NOBITS	SHF_ALLOC+SHF_WRITE
.sdata	SHT_PROGBITS	SHF_ALLOC+SHF_WRITE
.toc	SHT_PROGBITS	SHF_ALLOC+SHF_WRITE
.tocbss	SHT_NOBITS	SHF_ALLOC+SHF_WRITE

.glink

This section may be used to hold the global linkage table which aids the procedure linkage table. See Procedure Linkage Table in Chapter 5 of the processor supplement for more information.

.got

This section may be used to hold the Global Offset Table, or GOT. See The Toc Section and Coding Examples in Chapter 3 and Global Offset Table in Chapter 5 of the processor supplement for more information.

.plt

This section holds the procedure linkage table. See Procedure Linkage Ta-

ble in Chapter 5 of the processor supplement for more information.

.sbss

This section holds uninitialized data that contribute to the program's memory image. The system initializes the data with zeroes when the program begins to run.

.sdata

This section holds initialized small data that contribute to the program memory image.

.toc

This section may be used to hold the initialized Table of Contents, or TOC.

.tocbss

This section may be used to hold the uninitialized portions of the TOC. This data may also be stored as zero-initialized data in a .toc section.

9.3.1 Additional Special Sections

The following additional sections are defined here.

Table 9-2 Additional Special Sections

Name	Type	Attributes
.branch_lt	SHT_PROGBITS	SHF_ALLOC+SHF_WRITE
.opd	SHT_PROGBITS	SHF_ALLOC+SHF_WRITE
.rela.dyn	SHT_REL A	SHF_ALLOC
.rela.plt	SHT_REL A	SHF_ALLOC
.toc1	SHT_PROGBITS	SHF_ALLOC+SHF_WRITE

.branch_lt

This section holds destination addresses for very long branches.

.opd

This section contains the official procedure descriptors. A pointer to a function shall reference a procedure descriptor in this section.

.rela.dyn

This section holds RELA type relocation information for all sections of a shared library except the PLT.

.rela.plt

This section holds RELA type relocation information for the PLT section of a shared library or dynamically linked application.

.toc1

This section holds the second level TOC information.

9.4 TOC

LSB-conforming applications shall use the Table of Contents (TOC) as defined in [64-bit PowerPC™ ELF ABI Supplement](#), Chapter 4.

9.5 Symbol Table

LSB-conforming applications shall use the Symbol Table as defined in Chapter 4 of the [64-bit PowerPC™ ELF ABI Supplement](#).

9.5.1 Symbol Values

See Chapter 4 of the [64-bit PowerPC™ ELF ABI Supplement](#).

9.6 Relocation

LSB-conforming applications shall use Relocations as defined in Chapter 4 of the [64-bit PowerPC™ ELF ABI Supplement](#).

9.6.1 Relocation Types

See Chapter 4 of the [64-bit PowerPC™ ELF ABI Supplement](#).

10 Program Loading and Dynamic Linking

10.1 Introduction

LSB-conforming implementations shall support the object file information and system actions that create running programs as specified in the [System V ABI](#), [64-bit PowerPC™ ELF ABI Supplement](#) and as supplemented by the Linux Standard Base Specification and this document.

10.2 Program Loading

See [64-bit PowerPC™ ELF ABI Supplement](#), Chapter 5.1.

10.3 Dynamic Linking

See [64-bit PowerPC™ ELF ABI Supplement](#), Chapter 5.2.

10.3.1 Dynamic Section

The following dynamic entries are defined in the [64-bit PowerPC™ ELF ABI Supplement](#), Chapter 5.2.

DT_JMPREL

This entry is associated with a table of relocation entries for the procedure linkage table. This entry is mandatory both for executable and shared object files

DT_PLTGOT

This entry's d_ptr member gives the address of the first byte in the procedure linkage table

In addition the following dynamic entries are also supported:

DT_RELACOUNT

The number of relative relocations in .rela.dyn

10.3.2 Global Offset Table

See [64-bit PowerPC™ ELF ABI Supplement](#), Chapter 5.2.2.

10.3.3 Function Addresses

See [64-bit PowerPC™ ELF ABI Supplement](#), Chapter 5.2.3.

10.3.4 Procedure Linkage Table

See [64-bit PowerPC™ ELF ABI Supplement](#), Chapter 5.2.4.

III Base Libraries

11 Libraries

An LSB-conforming implementation shall support base libraries which provide interfaces for accessing the operating system, processor and other hardware in the system.

Only those interfaces that are unique to the PowerPC 64 platform are defined here. This section should be used in conjunction with the corresponding section in the Linux Standard Base Specification.

11.1 Program Interpreter/Dynamic Linker

The Program Interpreter shall be [/lib64/ld-1sb-ppc64.so.3](#).

11.2 Interfaces for libc

[Table 11-1](#) defines the library name and shared object name for the libc library

Table 11-1 libc Definition

Library:	libc
SONAME:	libc.so.6

The behavior of the interfaces in this library is specified by the following specifications:

- [LFS] [Large File Support](#)
- [LSB] [ISO/IEC 23360 Part 1](#)
- [RPC & XDR] [RFC 1831/1832 RPC & XDR](#)
- [SUSv2] [SUSv2](#)
- [SUSv3] [ISO POSIX \(2003\)](#)
- [SUSv4] [POSIX 1003.1 2008](#)
- [SVID.3] [SVID Issue 3](#)
- [SVID.4] [SVID Issue 4](#)

11.2.1 RPC

11.2.1.1 Interfaces for RPC

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific functions for RPC specified in [Table 11-2](#), with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 11-2 libc - RPC Function Interfaces

authnone_create(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.4]	callrpc(GLIBC_2.3) [RPC & XDR]	clnt_create(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.4]	clnt_pcreateerror(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.4]
clnt_perrno(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.4]	clnt_perror(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.4]	clnt_spcreateerr or(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.4]	clnt_sperrno(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.4]
clnt_sperror(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.4]	clnraw_create(GLIBC_2.3) [RPC & XDR]	clnttcp_create(GLIBC_2.3) [RPC & XDR]	clntudp_bufcreat e(GLIBC_2.3) [RPC & XDR]
clntudp_create()	key_decryptsessi	pmap_getport(G	pmap_set(GLIB

GLIBC_2.3) [RPC & XDR]	on(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]	LIBC_2.3) [LSB] [SVID.3]	C_2.3) [LSB]
pmap_unset(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	svc_getreqset(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]	svc_register(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	svc_run(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]
svc_sendreply(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	svcerr_auth(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]	svcerr_decode(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]	svcerr_noproc(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]
svcerr_noprog(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]	svcerr_progvers(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]	svcerr_systemerr(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]	svcerr_weakauth(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]
svcfd_create(GLIBC_2.3) [RPC & XDR]	svccraw_create(GLIBC_2.3) [RPC & XDR]	svctcp_create(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	svcudp_create(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]
xdr_accepted_reply(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]	xdr_array(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]	xdr_bool(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]	xdr_bytes(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]
xdr_callhdr(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]	xdr_callmsg(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]	xdr_char(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]	xdr_double(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]
xdr_enum(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]	xdr_float(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]	xdr_free(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]	xdr_int(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]
xdr_long(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]	xdr_opaque(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]	xdr_opaque_auh(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]	xdr_pointer(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]
xdr_reference(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]	xdr_rejected_reply(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]	xdr_replymsg(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]	xdr_short(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]
xdr_string(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]	xdr_u_char(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]	xdr_u_int(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	xdr_u_long(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]
xdr_u_short(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]	xdr_union(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]	xdr_vector(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]	xdr_void(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]
xdr_wrapstring(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]	xdrmem_create(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]	xdrrec_create(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]	xdrrec_endofrec ord(GLIBC_2.3) [RPC & XDR]
xdrrec_eof(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]	xdrrec_skiprecord(GLIBC_2.3) [RPC & XDR]	xdrstdio_create(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific deprecated functions for RPC specified in [Table 11-3](#), with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Note: These interfaces are deprecated, and applications should avoid using them. These interfaces may be withdrawn in future releases of this specification.

Table 11-3 libc - RPC Deprecated Function Interfaces

key_decryptsession(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]			
---	--	--	--

11.2.2 Epoll

11.2.2.1 Interfaces for Epoll

No external functions are defined for libc - Epoll in this part of the specification. See also the generic specification.

11.2.3 System Calls

11.2.3.1 Interfaces for System Calls

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific functions for System Calls specified in [Table 11-4](#), with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 11-4 libc - System Calls Function Interfaces

<code>__fxstat(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>	<code>__getpgid(GLIBC_C_2.3) [LSB]</code>	<code>__lxstat(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>	<code>__xmknod(GLIBC_C_2.3) [LSB]</code>
<code>__xstat(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>	<code>access(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>acct(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>	<code>alarm(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>brk(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv2]</code>	<code>chdir(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>chmod(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>chown(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>chroot(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv2]</code>	<code>clock(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>close(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>closedir(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>creat(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>dup(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>dup2(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>execl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>execle(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>execlp(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>execv(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>execve(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>execvp(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>exit(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>fchdir(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>fchmod(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>fchown(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>fcntl(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>	<code>fdasyncc(GLIBC_C_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>fexecve(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv4]</code>
<code>flock(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>	<code>fork(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>fstatfs(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>	<code>fstatvfs(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>fsync(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>ftime(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>ftruncate(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>getcontext(GLIBC_C_2.3.4) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>getdtablesize(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>	<code>getegid(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>geteuid(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>getgid(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>getgroups(GLIBC_C_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>getitimer(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>getloadavg(GLIBC_C_2.3) [LSB]</code>	<code>getpagesize(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>
<code>getpgid(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>getpgrp(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>getpid(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>getppid(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>getpriority(GLIBC_C_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>getrlimit(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>getrusage(GLIBC_C_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>getsid(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>getuid(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>getwd(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>initgroups(GLIBC_C_2.3) [LSB]</code>	<code>ioctl(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>
<code>kill(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>	<code>killpg(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>lchown(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>link(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>

lockf(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]	lseek(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]	mkdir(GLIBC_2. 3) [SUSv3]	mkfifo(GLIBC_2. 3) [SUSv3]
mlock(GLIBC_2. 3) [SUSv3]	mlockall(GLIBC _2.3) [SUSv3]	mmap(GLIBC_2. 3) [SUSv3]	mprotect(GLIBC _2.3) [SUSv3]
mremap(GLIBC _2.3) [LSB]	msync(GLIBC_2. 3) [SUSv3]	munlock(GLIBC _2.3) [SUSv3]	munlockall(GLI BC_2.3) [SUSv3]
munmap(GLIBC _2.3) [SUSv3]	nanosleep(GLIB C_2.3) [SUSv3]	nice(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	open(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]
opendir(GLIBC_ 2.3) [SUSv3]	pathconf(GLIBC _2.3) [SUSv3]	pause(GLIBC_2. 3) [SUSv3]	pipe(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
poll(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pselect(GLIBC_2 .3) [SUSv3]	read(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	readdir(GLIBC_ 2.3) [SUSv3]
readdir_r(GLIBC _2.3) [SUSv3]	readlink(GLIBC_ 2.3) [SUSv3]	readv(GLIBC_2. 3) [SUSv3]	rename(GLIBC_ 2.3) [SUSv3]
rmdir(GLIBC_2. 3) [SUSv3]	sbrk(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv2]	sched_get_prio ty_max(GLIBC_2. 3) [SUSv3]	sched_get_prio ty_min(GLIBC_2. 3) [SUSv3]
sched_getparam (GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	sched_getschedu ler(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	sched_rr_get_int erval(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	sched_setparam(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
sched_setschedu ler(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	sched_yield(GLI BC_2.3) [SUSv3]	select(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]	setcontext(GLIB C_2.3.4) [SUSv3]
setegid(GLIBC_2 .3) [SUSv3]	seteuid(GLIBC_2 .3) [SUSv3]	setgid(GLIBC_2. 3) [SUSv3]	setitimer(GLIBC _2.3) [SUSv3]
setpgid(GLIBC_ 2.3) [SUSv3]	setpgrp(GLIBC_ 2.3) [SUSv3]	setpriority(GLIB C_2.3) [SUSv3]	setregid(GLIBC_ 2.3) [SUSv3]
setreuid(GLIBC_ 2.3) [SUSv3]	setrlimit(GLIBC_ 2.3) [SUSv3]	setrlimit64(GLIB C_2.3) [LFS]	setsid(GLIBC_2. 3) [SUSv3]
setuid(GLIBC_2. 3) [SUSv3]	sleep(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]	statfs(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]	statvfs(GLIBC_2. 3) [SUSv3]
stime(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]	symlink(GLIBC_ 2.3) [SUSv3]	sync(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	sysconf(GLIBC_ 2.3) [LSB]
time(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	times(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]	truncate(GLIBC_ 2.3) [SUSv3]	ulimit(GLIBC_2. 3) [SUSv3]
umask(GLIBC_2. 3) [SUSv3]	uname(GLIBC_2. 3) [SUSv3]	unlink(GLIBC_2. 3) [LSB]	utime(GLIBC_2. 3) [SUSv3]
utimes(GLIBC_2. 3) [SUSv3]	vfork(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]	wait(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wait4(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]
waitid(GLIBC_2. 3) [SUSv3]	waitpid(GLIBC_ 2.3) [SUSv3]	write(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]	writev(GLIBC_2. 3) [SUSv3]

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific deprecated functions for System Calls specified in [Table 11-5](#), with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Note: These interfaces are deprecated, and applications should avoid using them.

These interfaces may be withdrawn in future releases of this specification.

Table 11-5 libc - System Calls Deprecated Function Interfaces

fstatfs(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	getdtablesize(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	getpagesize(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	getwd(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
statfs(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]			

11.2.4 Standard I/O

11.2.4.1 Interfaces for Standard I/O

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific functions for Standard I/O specified in [Table 11-6](#), with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 11-6 libc - Standard I/O Function Interfaces

_IO_feof(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	_IO_getc(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	_IO_putc(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	_IO_puts(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]
__fprintf_chk(GLIBC_2.4) [LSB]	__printf_chk(GLIBC_2.4) [LSB]	__snprintf_chk(GLIBC_2.4) [LSB]	__sprintf_chk(GLIBC_2.4) [LSB]
__vfprintf_chk(GLIBC_2.4) [LSB]	__vprintf_chk(GLIBC_2.4) [LSB]	__vsnprintf_chk(GLIBC_2.4) [LSB]	__vsprintf_chk(GLIBC_2.4) [LSB]
asprintf(GLIBC_2.4) [LSB]	clearerr(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	clearerr_unlocked(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	ctermid(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
dprintf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv4]	fclose(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	fdopen(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	feof(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
feof_unlocked(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	ferror(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	ferror_unlocked(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	fflush(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
fflush_unlocked(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	fgetc(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	fgetc_unlocked(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	fgetpos(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
fgets(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	fgets_unlocked(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	fgetwc_unlocked(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	fgetws_unlocked(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]
fileno(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	fileno_unlocked(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	flockfile(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	fopen(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
fprintf(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]	fputc(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	fputc_unlocked(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	fputs(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
fputs_unlocked(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	fputwc_unlocked(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	fputws_unlocked(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	fread(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
fread_unlocked()	freopen(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	fscanf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	fseek(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]

GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	2.3) [SUSv3]	4) [LSB]	) [SUSv3]
fseeko(GLIBC_2. 3) [SUSv3]	fsetpos(GLIBC_2 .3) [SUSv3]	ftell(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	ftello(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
fwrite(GLIBC_2. 3) [SUSv3]	fwrite_unlocked (GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	getc(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	getc_unlocked(G LIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
getchar(GLIBC_2. 3) [SUSv3]	getchar_unlocke d(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	getdelim(GLIBC _2.3) [SUSv4]	getline(GLIBC_2 .3) [SUSv4]
getw(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv2]	getwc_unlocked(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	getwchar_unloc ked(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	pclose(GLIBC_2. 3) [SUSv3]
popen(GLIBC_2. 3) [SUSv3]	printf(GLIBC_2. 4) [SUSv3]	putc(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	putc_unlocked(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
putchar(GLIBC_2. 3) [SUSv3]	putchar_unlocke d(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	puts(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	putw(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv2]
putwc_unlocked (GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	putwchar_unloc ked(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	remove(GLIBC_2. 3) [SUSv3]	rewind(GLIBC_2. .3) [SUSv3]
rewinddir(GLIB C_2.3) [SUSv3]	scanf(GLIBC_2.4) [LSB]	seekdir(GLIBC_2. .3) [SUSv3]	setbuf(GLIBC_2. 3) [SUSv3]
setbuffer(GLIBC _2.3) [LSB]	setvbuf(GLIBC_2. .3) [SUSv3]	snprintf(GLIBC_2. .4) [SUSv3]	sprintf(GLIBC_2. .4) [SUSv3]
sscanf(GLIBC_2. 4) [LSB]	telldir(GLIBC_2. .3) [SUSv3]	tempnam(GLIB C_2.3) [SUSv3]	ungetc(GLIBC_2. .3) [SUSv3]
vasprintf(GLIBC _2.4) [LSB]	vdprintf(GLIBC_2. .4) [LSB]	vfprintf(GLIBC_2. .4) [SUSv3]	vprintf(GLIBC_2. .4) [SUSv3]
vsnprintf(GLIBC _2.4) [SUSv3]	vsprintf(GLIBC_2. .4) [SUSv3]		

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific deprecated functions for Standard I/O specified in [Table 11-7](#), with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Note: These interfaces are deprecated, and applications should avoid using them. These interfaces may be withdrawn in future releases of this specification.

Table 11-7 libc - Standard I/O Deprecated Function Interfaces

asprintf(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	fprintf(GLIBC_2. 3) [SUSv3]	fscanf(GLIBC_2. 3) [LSB]	printf(GLIBC_2. 3) [SUSv3]
scanf(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	snprintf(GLIBC_2. .3) [SUSv3]	sprintf(GLIBC_2. .3) [SUSv3]	sscanf(GLIBC_2. .3) [LSB]
tempnam(GLIB C_2.3) [SUSv3]	vasprintf(GLIBC _2.3) [LSB]	vdprintf(GLIBC_2. .3) [LSB]	vfprintf(GLIBC_2. .3) [SUSv3]

vprintf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	vsnprintf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	vsprintf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	
----------------------------	------------------------------	-----------------------------	--

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific data interfaces for Standard I/O specified in [Table 11-8](#), with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 11-8 libc - Standard I/O Data Interfaces

stderr(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	stdin(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	stdout(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	
---------------------------	--------------------------	---------------------------	--

11.2.5 Signal Handling

11.2.5.1 Interfaces for Signal Handling

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific functions for Signal Handling specified in [Table 11-9](#), with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 11-9 libc - Signal Handling Function Interfaces

__libc_current_si grtmax(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	__libc_current_si grtmin(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	__sigsetjmp(GLIBC_2.3.4) [LSB]	__sysv_signal(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]
__xpg_sigpause(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	bsd_signal(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	psignal(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	raise(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
sigaction(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	sigaddset(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	sigaltstack(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	sigandset(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]
sigdelset(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	sigemptyset(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	sigfillset(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	sighold(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
sigignore(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	siginterrupt(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	sigisemptyset(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	sigismember(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
siglongjmp(GLIBC_2.3.4) [SUSv3]	signal(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	sigorset(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	sigpause(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]
sigpending(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	sigprocmask(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	sigqueue(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	sigrelse(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
sigreturn(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	sigset(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	sigsuspend(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	sigtimedwait(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
sigwait(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	sigwaitinfo(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]		

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific deprecated functions for Signal Handling specified in [Table 11-10](#), with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Note: These interfaces are deprecated, and applications should avoid using them. These interfaces may be withdrawn in future releases of this specification.

Table 11-10 libc - Signal Handling Deprecated Function Interfaces

sigpause(GLIBC_2.3)			
---------------------	--	--	--

_2.3) [LSB]			
-------------	--	--	--

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific data interfaces for Signal Handling specified in [Table 11-11](#), with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 11-11 libc - Signal Handling Data Interfaces

_sys_siglist(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]			
-------------------------------	--	--	--

11.2.6 Localization Functions

11.2.6.1 Interfaces for Localization Functions

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific functions for Localization Functions specified in [Table 11-12](#), with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 11-12 libc - Localization Functions Function Interfaces

bind_textdomain_codeset(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	bindtextdomain(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	catclose(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	catgets(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
catopen(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	dcgettext(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	dcngettext(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	dgettext(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]
dnggettext(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	gettext(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	iconv(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	iconv_close(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
iconv_open(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	localeconv(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	ngettext(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	nl_langinfo(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
setlocale(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	textdomain(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]		

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific data interfaces for Localization Functions specified in [Table 11-13](#), with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 11-13 libc - Localization Functions Data Interfaces

_nl_msg_cat_cnr(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]			
----------------------------------	--	--	--

11.2.7 Posix Spawn Option

11.2.7.1 Interfaces for Posix Spawn Option

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific functions for Posix Spawn Option specified in [Table 11-14](#), with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 11-14 libc - Posix Spawn Option Function Interfaces

posix_spawn(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	posix_spawn_file_actions_addclose(GLIBC_2.3)	posix_spawn_file_actions_adddup(GLIBC_2.3)	posix_spawn_file_actions_addopen(GLIBC_2.3)
--------------------------------	--	--	---

	[SUSv3]	[SUSv3]	[SUSv3]
posix_spawn_file_actions_destroy(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	posix_spawn_file_actions_init(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	posix_spawnattr_destroy(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	posix_spawnattr_getflags(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
posix_spawnattr_getpgroup(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	posix_spawnattr_getschedparam(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	posix_spawnattr_getschedpolicy(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	posix_spawnattr_getsigdefault(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
posix_spawnattr_getsigmask(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	posix_spawnattr_init(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	posix_spawnattr_setflags(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	posix_spawnattr_setpgroup(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
posix_spawnattr_setschedparam(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	posix_spawnattr_setschedpolicy(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	posix_spawnattr_setsigdefault(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	posix_spawnattr_setsigmask(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
posix_spawnp(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]			

11.2.8 Posix Advisory Option

11.2.8.1 Interfaces for Posix Advisory Option

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific functions for Posix Advisory Option specified in [Table 11-15](#), with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 11-15 libc - Posix Advisory Option Function Interfaces

posix_fadvise(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	posix_fallocate(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	posix_madvise(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	posix_memalign(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
----------------------------------	------------------------------------	----------------------------------	-----------------------------------

11.2.9 Socket Interface

11.2.9.1 Interfaces for Socket Interface

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific functions for Socket Interface specified in [Table 11-16](#), with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 11-16 libc - Socket Interface Function Interfaces

__h_errno_location(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	accept(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	bind(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	bindresvport(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]
connect(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	gethostid(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	gethostname(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	getpeername(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
getsockname(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	getsockopt(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	if_freenameindex(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	if_indextoname(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]

if_nameindex(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	if_nametoindex(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	listen(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	recv(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
recvfrom(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	recvmsg(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	send(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv4]	sendmsg(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv4]
sendto(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv4]	setsockopt(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	shutdown(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	socketmark(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
socket(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	socketpair(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]		

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific data interfaces for Socket Interface specified in [Table 11-17](#), with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 11-17 libc - Socket Interface Data Interfaces

in6addr_any(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	in6addr_loopback(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]		
-----------------------------------	--	--	--

11.2.10 Wide Characters

11.2.10.1 Interfaces for Wide Characters

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific functions for Wide Characters specified in [Table 11-18](#), with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 11-18 libc - Wide Characters Function Interfaces

__wcstod_internal(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	__wcstof_internal(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	__wcstol_internal(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	__wcstold_internal(GLIBC_2.4) [LSB]
__wcstoul_internal(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	btowc(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	fgetwc(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	fgetws(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
fputwc(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	fputws(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	fwide(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	fwprintf(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]
fwscanf(GLIBC_2.4) [LSB]	getwc(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	getwchar(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	mblen(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
mbrlen(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	mbrtowc(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	mbsinit(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	mbsnrtowcs(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]
mbsrtowcs(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	mbstowcs(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	mbtowc(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	putwc(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
putwchar(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	swprintf(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]	swscanf(GLIBC_2.4) [LSB]	towctrans(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
towlower(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	towupper(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	ungetwc(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	vfwprintf(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]
vfwscanf(GLIBC_2.4) [LSB]	vswprintf(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]	vswscanf(GLIBC_2.4) [LSB]	vwprintf(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]
vwscanf(GLIBC_	wcpncpy(GLIBC_	wcpncpy(GLIBC_	wcrtomb(GLIBC_

2.4) [LSB]	2.3) [LSB]	2.3) [LSB]	2.3) [SUSv3]
wcscasecmp(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	wcscat(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wcschr(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wcsncmp(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
wcscoll(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wcscopy(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wcscspn(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wcsdup(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]
wcsftime(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wcslen(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wcsncasecmp(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	wcsncat(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
wcsncmp(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wcsncpy(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wcsnlen(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	wcsnrtombs(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]
wcspbrk(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wcsrchr(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wcsrtombs(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wcsspn(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
wcsstr(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wcstod(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wcstof(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wcstoi(max(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3])
wcstok(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wcstol(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wcstold(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]	wcstoll(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
wcstombs(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wcstoq(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	wcstoul(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wcstoull(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
wcstoumax(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wcstouq(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	wcswcs(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wcswidth(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
wcsxfrm(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wctob(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wctomb(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wctrans(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
wctype(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wcwidth(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wmemchr(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wmemcmp(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
wmemcpy(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wmemmove(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wmemset(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wprintf(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]
wscnf(GLIBC_2.4) [LSB]			

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific deprecated functions for Wide Characters specified in [Table 11-19](#), with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Note: These interfaces are deprecated, and applications should avoid using them. These interfaces may be withdrawn in future releases of this specification.

Table 11-19 libc - Wide Characters Deprecated Function Interfaces

__wcstold_internal(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	fwprintf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	fwscanf(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	swprintf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
swscanf(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	vfwprintf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	vfwscanf(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	vswprintf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
vswscanf(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	vwprintf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	vwscanf(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	wcstold(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
wprintf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wscanf(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]		

11.2.11 String Functions

11.2.11.1 Interfaces for String Functions

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific functions for String Functions specified in [Table 11-20](#), with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 11-20 libc - String Functions Function Interfaces

<code>_mempcpy(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>	<code>_rawmemchr(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>	<code>_stpcpy(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>	<code>_strdup(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>
<code>_strtod_internal(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>	<code>_strtof_internal(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>	<code>_strtok_r(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>	<code>_strtol_internal(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>
<code>_strtold_internal(GLIBC_2.4) [LSB]</code>	<code>_strtoll_internal(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>	<code>_strtoul_internal(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>	<code>_strtoull_internal(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>
<code>_xpg_strerror_r(GLIBC_2.3.4) [LSB]</code>	<code>bcmp(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>bcopy(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>bzero(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>ffs(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>index(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>memccpy(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>memchr(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>memcmp(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>memcpy(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>memmove(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>memrchr(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>
<code>memset(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>rindex(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>stpcpy(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>	<code>stpncpy(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>
<code>strcasecmp(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>strcasestr(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>	<code>strcat(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>strchr(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>strcmp(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>strcoll(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>strcpy(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>strcspn(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>strdup(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>strerror(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>strerror_r(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>	<code>strfmon(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>strftime(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>strlen(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>strncasecmp(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>strncat(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>strncmp(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>strncpy(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>strndup(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>	<code>strnlen(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>
<code>strpbrk(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>strptime(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>	<code>strrchr(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>strsep(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>
<code>strsignal(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>	<code>strspn(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>strstr(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>strtof(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>strtoimax(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>strtok(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>strtok_r(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>strtold(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>strtoll(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>strtoq(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>	<code>strtoull(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>strtoumax(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>strtouq(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>	<code>strxfrm(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>swab(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific dep-

recated functions for String Functions specified in [Table 11-21](#), with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Note: These interfaces are deprecated, and applications should avoid using them. These interfaces may be withdrawn in future releases of this specification.

Table 11-21 libc - String Functions Deprecated Function Interfaces

<code>__strtold_internal(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>	<code>strerror_r(GLIBC_C_2.3) [LSB]</code>	<code>strfmon(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>strtold(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
--	--	---	---

11.2.12 IPC Functions

11.2.12.1 Interfaces for IPC Functions

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific functions for IPC Functions specified in [Table 11-22](#), with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 11-22 libc - IPC Functions Function Interfaces

<code>ftok(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>msgctl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>msgget(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>msgrcv(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>msgsnd(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>semctl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>semget(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>semop(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>shmat(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>shmctl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>shmdt(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>shmget(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>

11.2.13 Regular Expressions

11.2.13.1 Interfaces for Regular Expressions

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific functions for Regular Expressions specified in [Table 11-23](#), with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 11-23 libc - Regular Expressions Function Interfaces

<code>regcomp(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>regerror(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>regexec(GLIBC_2.3.4) [LSB]</code>	<code>regfree(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
---	--	---	---

11.2.14 Character Type Functions

11.2.14.1 Interfaces for Character Type Functions

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific functions for Character Type Functions specified in [Table 11-24](#), with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 11-24 libc - Character Type Functions Function Interfaces

<code>__ctype_get_mb_cur_max(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>	<code>_tolower(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>_toupper(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>isalnum(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>isalpha(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>isascii(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>iscntrl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>isdigit(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>

isgraph(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	islower(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	isprint(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	ispunct(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
isspace(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	isupper(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	iswalnum(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	iswalpha(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
iswblank(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	iswcntrl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	iswctype(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	iswdigit(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
iswgraph(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	iswlower(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	iswprint(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	iswpunct(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
iswspace(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	iswupper(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	iswdxdigit(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	isxdigit(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
toascii(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	tolower(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	toupper(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	

11.2.15 Time Manipulation

11.2.15.1 Interfaces for Time Manipulation

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific functions for Time Manipulation specified in [Table 11-25](#), with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 11-25 libc - Time Manipulation Function Interfaces

adjtime(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	asctime(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	asctime_r(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	ctime(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
ctime_r(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	difftime(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	gmtime(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	gmtime_r(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
localtime(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	localtime_r(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	mktime(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	tzset(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
ualarm(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]			

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific data interfaces for Time Manipulation specified in [Table 11-26](#), with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 11-26 libc - Time Manipulation Data Interfaces

_daylight(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	_timezone(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	_tzname(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	daylight(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
timezone(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	tzname(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]		

11.2.16 Terminal Interface Functions

11.2.16.1 Interfaces for Terminal Interface Functions

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific functions for Terminal Interface Functions specified in [Table 11-27](#), with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 11-27 libc - Terminal Interface Functions Function Interfaces

cfgetispeed(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	cfgetspeed(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	cfmakeraw(GLIBC_C_2.3) [LSB]	cfsetspeed(GLIBC_C_2.3) [SUSv3]
cfsetspeed(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	cfgetspeed(GLIBC_C_2.3) [LSB]	tcdrain(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	tcflow(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
tcflush(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	tcgetattr(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	tcgetpgrp(GLIBC_C_2.3) [SUSv3]	tcgetsid(GLIBC_C_2.3) [SUSv3]
tcsendbreak(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	tcsetattr(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	tcsetpgrp(GLIBC_C_2.3) [SUSv3]	

11.2.17 System Database Interface

11.2.17.1 Interfaces for System Database Interface

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific functions for System Database Interface specified in [Table 11-28](#), with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 11-28 libc - System Database Interface Function Interfaces

endgrent(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	endprotoent(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	endpwent(GLIBC_C_2.3) [SUSv3]	endservent(GLIBC_C_2.3) [SUSv3]
endutent(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	endutxent(GLIBC_C_2.3) [SUSv3]	getgrent(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	getgrent_r(GLIBC_C_2.3) [LSB]
getgrgid(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	getgrgid_r(GLIBC_C_2.3) [SUSv3]	getgrnam(GLIBC_C_2.3) [SUSv3]	getgrnam_r(GLIBC_C_2.3) [SUSv3]
getgrouplist(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	gethostbyaddr(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	gethostbyaddr_r(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	gethostbyname(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
gethostbyname2(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	gethostbyname2_r(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	gethostbyname_r(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	getprotobynam(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
getprotobynam_r(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	getprotobynumber(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	getprotobynumber_r(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	getprotoent(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
getprotoent_r(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	getpwent(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	getpwent_r(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	getpwnam(GLIBC_C_2.3) [SUSv3]
getpwnam_r(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	getpwuid(GLIBC_C_2.3) [SUSv3]	getpwuid_r(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	getservbyname(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
getservbyname_r(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	getservbyport(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	getservbyport_r(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	getservent(GLIBC_C_2.3) [SUSv3]
getservent_r(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	getutent(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	getutent_r(GLIBC_C_2.3) [LSB]	getutxent(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
getutxid(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	getutxline(GLIBC_C_2.3) [SUSv3]	pututxline(GLIBC_C_2.3) [SUSv3]	setgrent(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
setgroups(GLIBC_C_2.3) [LSB]	setprotoent(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	setpwent(GLIBC_C_2.3) [SUSv3]	setservent(GLIBC_C_2.3) [SUSv3]

setutent(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	setutxent(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	utmpname(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	
---	--	---	--

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific deprecated functions for System Database Interface specified in [Table 11-29](#), with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Note: These interfaces are deprecated, and applications should avoid using them. These interfaces may be withdrawn in future releases of this specification.

Table 11-29 libc - System Database Interface Deprecated Function Interfaces

gethostbyaddr(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	gethostbyaddr_r(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	gethostbyname(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	gethostbyname2(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]
gethostbyname2_r(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	gethostbyname_r(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]		

11.2.18 Language Support

11.2.18.1 Interfaces for Language Support

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific functions for Language Support specified in [Table 11-30](#), with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 11-30 libc - Language Support Function Interfaces

__libc_start_main(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]			
--	--	--	--

11.2.19 Large File Support

11.2.19.1 Interfaces for Large File Support

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific functions for Large File Support specified in [Table 11-31](#), with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 11-31 libc - Large File Support Function Interfaces

__fxstat64(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	__lxstat64(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	__xstat64(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	creat64(GLIBC_2.3) [LFS]
fgetpos64(GLIBC_2.3) [LFS]	fopen64(GLIBC_2.3) [LFS]	freopen64(GLIBC_2.3) [LFS]	fseeko64(GLIBC_2.3) [LFS]
fsetpos64(GLIBC_2.3) [LFS]	fstatfs64(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	fstatvfs64(GLIBC_2.3) [LFS]	ftello64(GLIBC_2.3) [LFS]
ftruncate64(GLIBC_2.3) [LFS]	ftw64(GLIBC_2.3) [LFS]	getrlimit64(GLIBC_2.3) [LFS]	lockf64(GLIBC_2.3) [LFS]
mkstemp64(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	mmap64(GLIBC_2.3) [LFS]	nftw64(GLIBC_2.3) [LFS]	posix_fadvise64(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]

posix_fallocate64(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	readdir64(GLIBC_C_2.3) [LFS]	readdir64_r(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	statfs64(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]
statvfs64(GLIBC_2.3) [LFS]	tmpfile64(GLIBC_2.3) [LFS]	truncate64(GLIBC_C_2.3) [LFS]	

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific deprecated functions for Large File Support specified in [Table 11-32](#), with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Note: These interfaces are deprecated, and applications should avoid using them. These interfaces may be withdrawn in future releases of this specification.

Table 11-32 libc - Large File Support Deprecated Function Interfaces

fstatfs64(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	statfs64(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]		
----------------------------	---------------------------	--	--

11.2.20 Inotify

11.2.20.1 Interfaces for Inotify

No external functions are defined for libc - Inotify in this part of the specification. See also the generic specification.

11.2.21 Standard Library

11.2.21.1 Interfaces for Standard Library

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific functions for Standard Library specified in [Table 11-33](#), with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 11-33 libc - Standard Library Function Interfaces

_Exit(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	__assert_fail(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	__cxa_atexit(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	__cxa_finalize(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]
__errno_location(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	__fpending(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	__getpagesize(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	__isinf(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]
__isinff(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	__isinf(GLIBC_2.4) [LSB]	__isnan(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	__isnanf(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]
__isnanl(GLIBC_2.4) [LSB]	__sysconf(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	__xpg_basename(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	_exit(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
_longjmp(GLIBC_2.3.4) [SUSv3]	_setjmp(GLIBC_2.3.4) [SUSv3]	a64l(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	abort(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
abs(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	alphasort(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv4]	alphasort64(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	atof(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
atoi(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	atol(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	atoll(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	basename(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]
bsearch(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	calloc(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	closelog(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	confstr(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]

cuserid(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv2]	daemon(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	dirfd(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv4]	dirname(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
div(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	drand48(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	drand48_r(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	ecvt(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
erand48(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	erand48_r(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	err(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	error(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]
errx(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	fcvt(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	fmemopen(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv4]	fmtmsg(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
fnmatch(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	fpathconf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	free(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	freeaddrinfo(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
ftrylockfile(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	ftw(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	funlockfile(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	gai_strerror(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
gcvt(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	getaddrinfo(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	getcwd(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	getdate(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
getdomainname(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	getenv(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	getlogin(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	getlogin_r(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
getnameinfo(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	getopt(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	getopt_long(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	getopt_long_only(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]
getsockopt(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	gettimeofday(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	glob(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	glob64(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]
globfree(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	globfree64(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	grantpt(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	hcreate(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
hcreate_r(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	hdestroy(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	hdestroy_r(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	hsearch(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
hsearch_r(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	htonl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	htons(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	imaxabs(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
imaxdiv(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	inet_addr(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	inet_aton(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	inet_ntoa(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
inet_ntop(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	inet_ntop(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	initstate(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	initstate_r(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]
insque(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	isatty(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	isblank(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	jrand48(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
jrand48_r(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	l64a(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	labs(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	lcong48(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
lcong48_r(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	ldiv(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	lfind(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	llabs(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
lldiv(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	longjmp(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	lrand48(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	lrrand48_r(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]
lsearch(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	makecontext(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	malloc(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	memmem(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]
mkdtemp(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv4]	mkstemp(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	mktemp(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	mrrand48(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
mrrand48_r(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	nftw(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	nrrand48(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	nrrand48_r(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]

ntohl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	ntohs(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	open_memstream(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv4]	openlog(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
perror(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	posix_openpt(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	ptsname(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	putenv(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
qsort(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	rand(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	rand_r(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	random(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
random_r(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	realloc(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	realpath(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	remque(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
scandir(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv4]	scandir64(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	seed48(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	seed48_r(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]
sendfile(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	setenv(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	sethostname(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	setlogmask(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
setstate(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	setstate_r(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	srand(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	srand48(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
srand48_r(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	srandom(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	srandom_r(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	strtod(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
strtol(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	strtoul(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	swapcontext(GLIBC_2.3.4) [SUSv3]	syslog(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]
system(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	tdelete(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	tfind(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	tmpfile(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
tmpnam(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	tsearch(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	ttyname(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	ttyname_r(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
twalk(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	unlockpt(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	unsetenv(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	usleep(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
verrx(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	vfscanf(GLIBC_2.4) [LSB]	vscanf(GLIBC_2.4) [LSB]	vsscanf(GLIBC_2.4) [LSB]
vsyslog(GLIBC_2.4) [LSB]	warn(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	warnx(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	wordexp(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
wordfree(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]			

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific deprecated functions for Standard Library specified in [Table 11-34](#), with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Note: These interfaces are deprecated, and applications should avoid using them. These interfaces may be withdrawn in future releases of this specification.

Table 11-34 libc - Standard Library Deprecated Function Interfaces

__isinf(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	__isnanl(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	basename(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	getdomainname(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]
inet_aton(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	syslog(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	tmpnam(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	vfscanf(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]
vscanf(GLIBC_2.4)	vsscanf(GLIBC_2.4)	vsyslog(GLIBC_2.4)	

3) [LSB]	2.3) [LSB]	2.3) [LSB]	
--------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	--

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific data interfaces for Standard Library specified in [Table 11-35](#), with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 11-35 libc - Standard Library Data Interfaces

_environ(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	_environ(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	_sys_errlist(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	environ(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
getdate_err(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	optarg(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	opterr(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	optind(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
optopt(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]			

11.3 Data Definitions for libc

This section defines global identifiers and their values that are associated with interfaces contained in libc. These definitions are organized into groups that correspond to system headers. This convention is used as a convenience for the reader, and does not imply the existence of these headers, or their content. Where an interface is defined as requiring a particular system header file all of the data definitions for that system header file presented here shall be in effect.

This section gives data definitions to promote binary application portability, not to repeat source interface definitions available elsewhere. System providers and application developers should use this ABI to supplement - not to replace - source interface definition specifications.

This specification uses the [ISO C \(1999\)](#) C Language as the reference programming language, and data definitions are specified in ISO C format. The C language is used here as a convenient notation. Using a C language description of these data objects does not preclude their use by other programming languages.

11.3.1 assert.h

```
/*
 * This header is architecture neutral
 * Please refer to the generic specification for details
 */
```

11.3.2 cpio.h

```
/*
 * This header is architecture neutral
 * Please refer to the generic specification for details
 */
```

11.3.3 ctype.h

```
enum {
    _ISupper = 1,
    _ISlower = 2,
    _ISalpha = 4,
    _ISdigit = 8,
```

```

_ISxdigit = 16,
_ISspace = 32,
_ISprint = 64,
_ISgraph = 128,
_ISblank = 256,
_IScntrl = 512,
_ISpunct = 1024,
_ISalnum = 2048
};
```

11.3.4 dirent.h

```

/*
 * This header is architecture neutral
 * Please refer to the generic specification for details
 */
```

11.3.5 endian.h

```
#define __BYTE_ORDER      __BIG_ENDIAN
```

11.3.6 errno.h

```
#define EDEADLOCK      58
```

11.3.7 fcntl.h

```

#define O_NOFOLLOW      0100000
#define O_LARGEFILE     0200000
#define O_DIRECTORY     040000
#define POSIX_FADV_DONTNEED   4
#define POSIX_FADV_NOREUSE    5

#define F_GETLK64        12
#define F_SETLK64        13
#define F_SETLKW64       14
```

11.3.8 fmtmsg.h

```

/*
 * This header is architecture neutral
 * Please refer to the generic specification for details
 */
```

11.3.9 fnmatch.h

```

/*
 * This header is architecture neutral
 * Please refer to the generic specification for details
 */
```

11.3.10 ftw.h

```
/*
```

```
/*
 * This header is architecture neutral
 * Please refer to the generic specification for details
 */
```

11.3.11 getopt.h

```
/*
 * This header is architecture neutral
 * Please refer to the generic specification for details
 */
```

11.3.12 glob.h

```
/*
 * This header is architecture neutral
 * Please refer to the generic specification for details
 */
```

11.3.13 iconv.h

```
/*
 * This header is architecture neutral
 * Please refer to the generic specification for details
 */
```

11.3.14 langinfo.h

```
/*
 * This header is architecture neutral
 * Please refer to the generic specification for details
 */
```

11.3.15 limits.h

```
#define ULONG_MAX      0xFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFUL
#define LONG_MAX        9223372036854775807L

#define CHAR_MIN        0
#define CHAR_MAX        255

#define PTHREAD_STACK_MIN    16384
```

11.3.16 locale.h

```
/*
 * This header is architecture neutral
 * Please refer to the generic specification for details
 */
```

11.3.17 net/if.h

```
/*
 * This header is architecture neutral
 * Please refer to the generic specification for details
 */
```

```
 */
```

11.3.18 netdb.h

```
/*
 * This header is architecture neutral
 * Please refer to the generic specification for details
 */
```

11.3.19 netinet/icmp6.h

```
#define ICMP6_RR_RESULT_FLAGS_FORBIDDEN 0x1000
#define ICMP6_RR_RESULT_FLAGS_OOB          0x2000
#define ND_NA_FLAG_OVERRIDE               0x20000000
#define ND_NA_FLAG_SOLICITED              0x40000000
#define ND_NA_FLAG_ROUTER                 0x80000000
```

11.3.20 netinet/igmp.h

```
/*
 * This header is architecture neutral
 * Please refer to the generic specification for details
 */
```

11.3.21 netinet/in.h

```
/*
 * This header is architecture neutral
 * Please refer to the generic specification for details
 */
```

11.3.22 netinet/in_systm.h

```
/*
 * This header is architecture neutral
 * Please refer to the generic specification for details
 */
```

11.3.23 netinet/ip.h

```
struct timestamp {
    u_int8_t len;
    u_int8_t ptr;
    unsigned int overflow:4;
    unsigned int flags:4;
    u_int32_t data[9];
};

struct iphdr {
    unsigned int version:4;
    unsigned int ihl:4;
    u_int8_t tos;
    u_int16_t tot_len;
    u_int16_t id;
    u_int16_t frag_off;
    u_int8_t ttl;
    u_int8_t protocol;
```

```

    u_int16_t check;
    u_int32_t saddr;
    u_int32_t daddr;
};

struct ip {
    unsigned int ip_v:4;
    unsigned int ip_hl:4;
    u_int8_t ip_tos;
    u_short ip_len;
    u_short ip_id;
    u_short ip_off;
    u_int8_t ip_ttl;
    u_int8_t ip_p;
    u_short ip_sum;
    struct in_addr ip_src;
    struct in_addr ip_dst;
};

struct ip_timestamp {
    u_int8_t ipt_len;
    u_int8_t ipt_code;
    u_int8_t ipt_ptr;
    unsigned int ipt_flg:4;
    unsigned int ipt_oflw:4;
    u_int32_t data[9];
};

```

11.3.24 netinet/ip6.h

```

#define IP6_ALERT_MLD      0x0000
#define IP6F_MORE_FRAG    0x0001
#define IP6_ALERT_RSVP    0x0001
#define IP6_ALERT_AN      0x0002
#define IP6F_RESERVED_MASK      0x0006
#define IP6F_OFF_MASK     0xffff8

```

11.3.25 netinet/ip_icmp.h

```

/*
 * This header is architecture neutral
 * Please refer to the generic specification for details
 */

```

11.3.26 netinet/tcp.h

```

struct tcphdr {
    uint16_t source;
    uint16_t dest;
    uint32_t seq;
    uint32_t ack_seq;
    uint16_t doff:4;
    uint16_t res1:4;
    uint16_t res2:2;
    uint16_t urg:1;
    uint16_t ack:1;
    uint16_t psh:1;
    uint16_t rst:1;
    uint16_t syn:1;
    uint16_t fin:1;
    uint16_t window;
    uint16_t check;
    uint16_t urg_ptr;
};

```

```
};
```

11.3.27 netinet/udp.h

```
/*
 * This header is architecture neutral
 * Please refer to the generic specification for details
 */
```

11.3.28 nl_types.h

```
/*
 * This header is architecture neutral
 * Please refer to the generic specification for details
 */
```

11.3.29 pwd.h

```
/*
 * This header is architecture neutral
 * Please refer to the generic specification for details
 */
```

11.3.30 regex.h

```
/*
 * This header is architecture neutral
 * Please refer to the generic specification for details
 */
```

11.3.31 rpc/auth.h

```
/*
 * This header is architecture neutral
 * Please refer to the generic specification for details
 */
```

11.3.32 rpc/clnt.h

```
/*
 * This header is architecture neutral
 * Please refer to the generic specification for details
 */
```

11.3.33 rpc/rpc_msg.h

```
/*
 * This header is architecture neutral
 * Please refer to the generic specification for details
 */
```

11.3.34 rpc/svc.h

```
/*
 * This header is architecture neutral
 * Please refer to the generic specification for details
 */
```

11.3.35 rpc/types.h

```
/*
 * This header is architecture neutral
 * Please refer to the generic specification for details
 */
```

11.3.36 rpc/xdr.h

```
/*
 * This header is architecture neutral
 * Please refer to the generic specification for details
 */
```

11.3.37 sched.h

```
/*
 * This header is architecture neutral
 * Please refer to the generic specification for details
 */
```

11.3.38 search.h

```
/*
 * This header is architecture neutral
 * Please refer to the generic specification for details
 */
```

11.3.39 setjmp.h

```
typedef long int __jmp_buf[64] __attribute__ ((aligned(16)));
```

11.3.40 signal.h

```
struct pt_regs {
    unsigned long int gpr[32];
    unsigned long int nip;
    unsigned long int msr;
    unsigned long int orig_gpr3;
    unsigned long int ctr;
    unsigned long int link;
    unsigned long int xer;
    unsigned long int ccr;
    unsigned long int softe;
    unsigned long int trap;
    unsigned long int dar;
    unsigned long int dsisr;
```

```

        unsigned long int result;
};

#define SIGEV_PAD_SIZE ((SIGEV_MAX_SIZE/sizeof(int))-4)
#define SI_PAD_SIZE ((SI_MAX_SIZE/sizeof(int))-4)

struct sigaction {
    union {
        sighandler_t _sa_handler;
        void (*_sa_sigaction) (int, siginfo_t *, void *);
    } __sigaction_handler;
    sigset_t sa_mask;
    int sa_flags;
    void (*sa_restorer) (void);
};

#define MINSIGSTKSZ      2048      /* Minimum stack size for a
signal handler. */
#define SIGSTKSZ         8192      /* System default stack size. */

struct sigcontext {
    unsigned long int _unused[4];
    int signal;
    unsigned long int handler;
    unsigned long int oldmask;
    struct pt_regs *regs;
    unsigned long int gp_regs[48];
    double fp_regs[33];
};

```

11.3.41 spawn.h

```

/*
 * This header is architecture neutral
 * Please refer to the generic specification for details
 */

```

11.3.42 stddef.h

```

typedef int wchar_t;
typedef unsigned long int size_t;
typedef long int ptrdiff_t;

```

11.3.43 stdint.h

```

#define INT64_C(c)      c ## L
#define INTMAX_C(c)     c ## L
#define __INT64_C(c)    c ## L
#define UINT64_C(c)     c ## UL
#define UINTMAX_C(c)    c ## UL
#define __UINT64_C(c)   c ## UL

#define INTPTR_MIN      (-9223372036854775807L-1)
#define INT_FAST16_MIN  (-9223372036854775807L-1)
#define INT_FAST32_MIN  (-9223372036854775807L-1)
#define PTRDIFF_MIN     (-9223372036854775807L-1)
#define SIZE_MAX        (18446744073709551615UL)
#define UINTPTR_MAX     (18446744073709551615UL)
#define UINT_FAST16_MAX (18446744073709551615UL)
#define UINT_FAST32_MAX (18446744073709551615UL)

```

```
#define INTPTR_MAX      (9223372036854775807L)
#define INT_FAST16_MAX   (9223372036854775807L)
#define INT_FAST32_MAX   (9223372036854775807L)
#define PTRDIFF_MAX       (9223372036854775807L)

typedef long int int64_t;
typedef long int intmax_t;
typedef unsigned long int uintmax_t;
typedef long int intptr_t;
typedef unsigned long int uintptr_t;
typedef unsigned long int uint64_t;
typedef long int int_least64_t;
typedef unsigned long int uint_least64_t;
typedef long int int_fast16_t;
typedef long int int_fast32_t;
typedef long int int_fast64_t;
typedef unsigned long int uint_fast16_t;
typedef unsigned long int uint_fast32_t;
typedef unsigned long int uint_fast64_t;
```

11.3.44 stdio.h

```
#define __IO_FILE_SIZE 216
```

11.3.45 stdlib.h

```
/*
 * This header is architecture neutral
 * Please refer to the generic specification for details
 */
```

11.3.46 sys/epoll.h

```
/*
 * This header is architecture neutral
 * Please refer to the generic specification for details
 */
```

11.3.47 sys/file.h

```
/*
 * This header is architecture neutral
 * Please refer to the generic specification for details
 */
```

11.3.48 sys/inotify.h

```
/*
 * This header is architecture neutral
 * Please refer to the generic specification for details
 */
```

11.3.49 sys/ioctl.h

```
#define TIOCGWINSZ      0x40087468
#define FIONREAD         1074030207
```

```
#define TIOCNNOTTY      21538
```

11.3.50 sys/ipc.h

```
struct ipc_perm {
    key_t __key;
    uid_t uid;
    gid_t gid;
    uid_t cuid;
    gid_t cgid;
    mode_t mode;
    unsigned int __seq;
    unsigned int __pad1;
    unsigned long int __unused1;
    unsigned long int __unused2;
};
```

11.3.51 sys/mman.h

```
#define MCL_FUTURE      16384
#define MCL_CURRENT      8192
```

11.3.52 sys/msg.h

```
typedef unsigned long int msgqnum_t;
typedef unsigned long int msglen_t;

struct msqid_ds {
    struct ipc_perm msg_perm; /* structure describing operation
permission */
    time_t msg_stime;        /* time of last msgsnd command */
    time_t msg_rtime;        /* time of last msgrcv command */
    time_t msg_ctime;        /* time of last change */
    unsigned long int __msg_cbytes; /* current number of
bytes on queue */
    msgqnum_t msg_qnum;       /* number of messages currently
on queue */
    msglen_t msg_qbytes;      /* max number of bytes allowed on
queue */
    pid_t msg_lspid;          /* pid of last msgsnd() */
    pid_t msg_lrpid;          /* pid of last msgrcv() */
    unsigned long int __unused4;
    unsigned long int __unused5;
};
```

11.3.53 sys/param.h

```
/*
 * This header is architecture neutral
 * Please refer to the generic specification for details
 */
```

11.3.54 sys/poll.h

```
/*
 * This header is architecture neutral
 * Please refer to the generic specification for details
 */
```

11.3.55 sys/resource.h

```
/*
 * This header is architecture neutral
 * Please refer to the generic specification for details
 */
```

11.3.56 sys/select.h

```
/*
 * This header is architecture neutral
 * Please refer to the generic specification for details
 */
```

11.3.57 sys/sem.h

```
struct semid_ds {
    struct ipc_perm sem_perm;
    time_t sem_otime;
    time_t sem_ctime;
    unsigned long int sem_nsems;
    unsigned long int __unused3;
    unsigned long int __unused4;
};
```

11.3.58 sys/shm.h

```
#define SHMLBA  (__getpagesize())
typedef unsigned long int shmat_t;

struct shmid_ds {
    struct ipc_perm shm_perm;
    time_t shm_atime;
    time_t shm_dtime;
    time_t shm_ctime;
    size_t shm_segsz;
    pid_t shm_cpid;
    pid_t shm_lpid;
    shmat_t shm_nattch;
    unsigned long int __unused5;
    unsigned long int __unused6;
};
```

11.3.59 sys/socket.h

```
typedef uint64_t __ss_aligntype;

#define SO_RCVLOWAT      16
#define SO SNDLOWAT      17
#define SO_RCVTIMEO      18
#define SO SNDTIMEO      19
```

11.3.60 sys/stat.h

```
#define _MKNOD_VER      0
```

```
#define _STAT_VER      1

struct stat {
    dev_t st_dev;
    ino_t st_ino;
    nlink_t st_nlink;
    mode_t st_mode;
    uid_t st_uid;
    gid_t st_gid;
    int __pad2;
    dev_t st_rdev;
    off_t st_size;
    blksize_t st_blksize;
    blkcnt_t st_blocks;
    struct timespec st_atim; /* Time of last access. */
    struct timespec st_mtim; /* Time of last modification. */
    struct timespec st_ctim; /* Time of last status change. */
    unsigned long int __unused4;
    unsigned long int __unused5;
    unsigned long int __unused6;
};

struct stat64 {
    dev_t st_dev;
    ino64_t st_ino;
    nlink_t st_nlink;
    mode_t st_mode;
    uid_t st_uid;
    gid_t st_gid;
    int __pad2;
    dev_t st_rdev;
    off64_t st_size;
    blksize_t st_blksize;
    blkcnt64_t st_blocks;
    struct timespec st_atim; /* Time of last access. */
    struct timespec st_mtim; /* Time of last modification. */
    struct timespec st_ctim; /* Time of last status change. */
    unsigned long int __unused4;
    unsigned long int __unused5;
    unsigned long int __unused6;
};
```

11.3.61 sys/statfs.h

```
struct statfs {
    long int f_type;           /* type of filesystem */
    long int f_bsize;          /* optimal transfer block size */
    fsblkcnt_t f_blocks;       /* total data blocks in file
                                system */
    fsblkcnt_t f_bfree;        /* free blocks in fs */
    fsblkcnt_t f_bavail;       /* free blocks avail to non-
                                superuser */
    fsfilcnt_t f_files;        /* total file nodes in file
                                system */
    fsfilcnt_t f_ffree;        /* free file nodes in file system
                                */
    fsid_t f_fsid;             /* file system id */
    long int f_namelen;         /* maximum length of filenames */
    long int f_frsize;          /* fragment size */
    long int f_spare[5];        /* spare for later */
};

struct statfs64 {
    long int f_type;           /* type of filesystem */
    long int f_bsize;          /* optimal transfer block size */
    fsblkcnt64_t f_blocks;      /* total data blocks in file
                                system */
};
```

```

system */
    fsblkcnt64_t f_bfree;           /* free blocks in fs */
    fsblkcnt64_t f_bavail;          /* free blocks avail to non-
superuser */
    fsfilcnt64_t f_files;           /* total file nodes in file
system */
    fsfilcnt64_t f_ffree;           /* free file nodes in file system
*/
    fsid_t f_fsid;                 /* file system id */
    long int f_namelen;             /* maximum length of filenames */
    long int f_frsize;              /* fragment size */
    long int f_spare[5];            /* spare for later */
};


```

11.3.62 sys/statvfs.h

```

struct statvfs {
    unsigned long int f_bsize;
    unsigned long int f_frsize;
    fsblkcnt_t f_blocks;
    fsblkcnt_t f_bfree;
    fsblkcnt_t f_bavail;
    fsfilcnt_t f_files;
    fsfilcnt_t f_ffree;
    fsfilcnt_t f_favail;
    unsigned long int f_fsid;
    unsigned long int f_flag;
    unsigned long int f_namemax;
    int __f_spare[6];
};
struct statvfs64 {
    unsigned long int f_bsize;
    unsigned long int f_frsize;
    fsblkcnt64_t f_blocks;
    fsblkcnt64_t f_bfree;
    fsblkcnt64_t f_bavail;
    fsfilcnt64_t f_files;
    fsfilcnt64_t f_ffree;
    fsfilcnt64_t f_favail;
    unsigned long int f_fsid;
    unsigned long int f_flag;
    unsigned long int f_namemax;
    int __f_spare[6];
};


```

11.3.63 sys/time.h

```

/*
 * This header is architecture neutral
 * Please refer to the generic specification for details
 */


```

11.3.64 sys/timeb.h

```

/*
 * This header is architecture neutral
 * Please refer to the generic specification for details
 */


```

11.3.65 sys/times.h

```
/*
 * This header is architecture neutral
 * Please refer to the generic specification for details
 */
```

11.3.66 sys/types.h

```
typedef int64_t ssize_t;

#define __FDSET_LONGS 16
```

11.3.67 sys/un.h

```
/*
 * This header is architecture neutral
 * Please refer to the generic specification for details
 */
```

11.3.68 sys/utsname.h

```
/*
 * This header is architecture neutral
 * Please refer to the generic specification for details
 */
```

11.3.69 sys/wait.h

```
/*
 * This header is architecture neutral
 * Please refer to the generic specification for details
 */
```

11.3.70 syslog.h

```
/*
 * This header is architecture neutral
 * Please refer to the generic specification for details
 */
```

11.3.71 tar.h

```
/*
 * This header is architecture neutral
 * Please refer to the generic specification for details
 */
```

11.3.72 termios.h

```
#define TAB1 1024
#define CR3 12288
```

```

#define CRDLY 12288
#define FF1 16384
#define FFDLY 16384
#define XCASE 16384
#define ONLCR 2
#define TAB2 2048
#define TAB3 3072
#define TABDLY 3072
#define BS1 32768
#define BSDLY 32768
#define OLCUC 4
#define CR1 4096
#define IUCLC 4096
#define VT1 65536
#define VTDLY 65536
#define NLDLY 768
#define CR2 8192

#define VWERASE 10
#define VREPRINT 11
#define VSUSP 12
#define VSTART 13
#define VSTOP 14
#define VDISCARD 16
#define VMIN 5
#define VEOL 6
#define VEOL2 8
#define VSWTC 9

#define IXOFF 1024
#define IXON 512

#define CSTOPB 1024
#define HUPCL 16384
#define CREAD 2048
#define CS6 256
#define CLOCAL 32768
#define PARENB 4096
#define CS7 512
#define VTIME 7
#define CS8 768
#define CSIZE 768
#define PARODD 8192

#define NOFLSH 0x80000000
#define ECHOKE 1
#define IEXTEN 1024
#define ISIG 128
#define ECHONL 16
#define ECHOE 2
#define ICANON 256
#define ECHOPRT 32
#define ECHOK 4
#define TOSTOP 4194304
#define PENDIN 536870912
#define ECHOCTL 64
#define FLUSHO 8388608

```

11.3.73 ucontext.h

```

typedef struct _libc_vscr {
    int __pad[3];
    int vscr_word;
} vscr_t;

```

```

typedef struct _libc_vrstate {
    unsigned int vrregs[128];
    vscr_t vscr;
    unsigned int vrsave;
    unsigned int __pad[3];
} vrregset_t __attribute__ ((aligned(16)));

#define NGREG    48

typedef unsigned long int gregset_t[48];

typedef double fpregset_t[33];

typedef struct {
    unsigned long int __unused[4];
    int signal;
    int pad0;
    unsigned long int handler;
    unsigned long int oldmask;
    struct pt_regs *regs;
    gregset_t gp_regs;
    fpregset_t fp_regs;
    vrregset_t *v_regs;
    long int vmx_reserve[69];
} mcontext_t;

typedef struct ucontext {
    unsigned long int uc_flags;
    struct ucontext *uc_link;
    stack_t uc_stack;
    sigset_t uc_sigmask;
    mcontext_t uc_mcontext;
} ucontext_t;

```

11.3.74 ulimit.h

```

/*
 * This header is architecture neutral
 * Please refer to the generic specification for details
 */

```

11.3.75 unistd.h

```

/*
 * This header is architecture neutral
 * Please refer to the generic specification for details
 */

```

11.3.76 utime.h

```

/*
 * This header is architecture neutral
 * Please refer to the generic specification for details
 */

```

11.3.77 utmp.h

```

struct lastlog {
    int32_t ll_time;

```

```

    char ll_line[UT_LINESIZE];
    char ll_host[UT_HOSTSIZE];
};

struct utmp {
    short ut_type;           /* Type of login. */
    pid_t ut_pid;            /* Process ID of login process.
*/
    char ut_line[UT_LINESIZE]; /* Devicename. */
    char ut_id[4];             /* Inittab ID. */
    char ut_user[UT_NAMESIZE]; /* Username. */
    char ut_host[UT_HOSTSIZE]; /* Hostname for remote login. */
    struct exit_status ut_exit; /* Exit status of a process
marked as DEAD_PROCESS. */
    int32_t ut_session;        /* Session ID, used for
windowing. */
    struct {
        int32_t tv_sec;
        int32_t tv_usec;
    } ut_tv;                  /* Time entry was made. */
    int32_t ut_addr_v6[4];      /* Internet address of remote
host. */
    char __unused[20];          /* Reserved for future use. */
};

```

11.3.78 utmpx.h

```

struct utmpx {
    short ut_type;           /* Type of login. */
    pid_t ut_pid;            /* Process ID of login process.
*/
    char ut_line[UT_LINESIZE]; /* Devicename. */
    char ut_id[4];             /* Inittab ID. */
    char ut_user[UT_NAMESIZE]; /* Username. */
    char ut_host[UT_HOSTSIZE]; /* Hostname for remote login. */
    struct exit_status ut_exit; /* Exit status of a process
marked as DEAD_PROCESS. */
    int32_t ut_session;        /* Session ID, used for
windowing. */
    struct {
        int32_t tv_sec;          /* Seconds. */
        int32_t tv_usec;         /* Microseconds. */
    } ut_tv;                  /* Time entry was made. */
    int32_t ut_addr_v6[4];      /* Internet address of remote
host. */
    char __unused[20];          /* Reserved for future use. */
};

```

11.3.79 wctype.h

```

/*
 * This header is architecture neutral
 * Please refer to the generic specification for details
 */

```

11.3.80 wordexp.h

```

/*
 * This header is architecture neutral
 * Please refer to the generic specification for details
 */

```

11.4 Interfaces for libm

[Table 11-36](#) defines the library name and shared object name for the libm library

Table 11-36 libm Definition

Library:	libm
SONAME:	libm.so.6

The behavior of the interfaces in this library is specified by the following specifications:

[LSB] [ISO/IEC 23360 Part 1](#)

[SUSv3] [ISO POSIX \(2003\)](#)

[SVID.3] [SVID Issue 3](#)

11.4.1 Math

11.4.1.1 Interfaces for Math

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific functions for Math specified in [Table 11-37](#), with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 11-37 libm - Math Function Interfaces

_finite(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	_finitef(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	_finitel(GLIBC_2.4) [LSB]	_fpclassify(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]
_fpclassifyf(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	_fpclassifyl(GLIBC_2.4) [LSB]	_signbit(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	_signbitf(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]
_signbitl(GLIBC_2.4) [LSB]	acos(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	acosf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	acosh(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
acoshf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	acoshl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]	acosl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]	asin(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
asinf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	asinh(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	asinhf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	asinhl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]
asinl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]	atan(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	atan2(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	atan2f(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
atan2l(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]	atanf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	atanh(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	atanhf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
atanhl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]	atanl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]	cabs(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	cabsf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
cabsl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]	cacos(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	cacosf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	cacosh(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
cacoshf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	cacoshl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]	cacosl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]	carg(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
cargf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	cargl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]	casin(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	casinf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
casinh(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	casinhf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	casinhl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]	casinl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]
catan(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	catanf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	catanh(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	catanhf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]

<code>catanhl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>catanl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>cbrt(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>cbrtf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>cbrtl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>ccos(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>ccosf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>ccosh(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>ccoshf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>ccoshl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>ccosl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>ceil(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>ceilf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>ceill(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>cexp(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>cexpf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>cexpl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>cimag(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>cimaf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>cimagl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>clog(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>clog10(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>	<code>clog10f(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>	<code>clog10l(GLIBC_2.4) [LSB]</code>
<code>clogf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>clogl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>conj(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>conjf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>conjl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>copysign(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>copysignf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>copysignl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>cos(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>cosf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>cosh(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>coshf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>coshl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>cosl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>cpow(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>cpowf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>cpowl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>cproj(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>cprojf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>cprojl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>creal(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>crealf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>creall(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>csin(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>csinf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>csinh(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>csinhf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>csinhl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>csinl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>csqrt(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>csqrft(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>csqrfl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>ctan(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>ctanf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>ctanh(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>ctanhf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>ctanhl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>ctanl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>drem(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>	<code>dremf(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>
<code>dreml(GLIBC_2.4) [LSB]</code>	<code>erf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>erfc(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>erfcf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>erfcI(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>erff(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>erfl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>exp(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>exp10(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>	<code>exp10f(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>	<code>exp10l(GLIBC_2.4) [LSB]</code>	<code>exp2(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>exp2f(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>exp2l(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>expf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>expl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>expm1(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>expm1f(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>expm1l(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>fabs(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>fabsf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>fabsl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>fdim(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>fdimf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>fdiml(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>feclearexcept(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>fedisableexcept(GLIBC_2.3)</code>	<code>feenableexcept(GLIBC_2.3)</code>

		[LSB]	[LSB]
fegetenv(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	fegetexcept(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	fegetexceptflag(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	fegetround(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
feholdexcept(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	feraiseexcept(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	fesetenv(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	fesetexceptflag(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
fesetround(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	fetestexcept(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	feupdateenv(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	finite(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]
finitef(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	finitel(GLIBC_2.4) [LSB]	floor(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	floorf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
floorl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]	fma(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	fmaf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	fmal(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]
fmax(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	fmaxf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	fmaxl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]	fmin(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
fminf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	fminl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]	fmod(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	fmodf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
fmodl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]	frexp(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	frexpf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	frexpl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]
gamma(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	gammaf(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	gammal(GLIBC_2.4) [LSB]	hypot(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
hypotf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	hypotl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]	ilogb(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	ilogbf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
ilogbl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]	j0(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	j0f(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	j0l(GLIBC_2.4) [LSB]
j1(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	j1f(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	j1l(GLIBC_2.4) [LSB]	jn(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
jnf(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	jnl(GLIBC_2.4) [LSB]	ldexp(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	ldexpf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
ldexpl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]	lgamma(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	lgamma_r(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	lgammaf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
lgammaf_r(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	lgammal(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]	lgammal_r(GLIBC_2.4) [LSB]	llrint(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
llrintf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	llrintl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]	llround(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	llroundf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
llroundl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]	log(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	log10(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	log10f(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
log10l(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]	log1p(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	log1pf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	log1pl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]
log2(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	log2f(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	log2l(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]	logb(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
logbf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	logbl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]	logf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	logl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]
lrint(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	lrintf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	lrintl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]	lround(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
lroundf(GLIBC_	lroundl(GLIBC_	matherr(GLIBC_	modf(GLIBC_2.3

2.3) [SUSv3]	2.4) [SUSv3]	2.3) [SVID.3]	) [SUSv3]
modff(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	modfl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]	nan(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	nanf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
nanl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]	nearbyint(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	nearbyintl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	nearbyintl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]
nextafter(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	nextafterf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	nextafterl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]	nexttoward(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]
nexttowardf(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]	nexttowardl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]	pow(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pow10(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]
pow10f(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	pow10l(GLIBC_2.4) [LSB]	powf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	powl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]
remainder(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	remainderf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	remainderl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]	remquo(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
remquof(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	remquol(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]	rint(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	rintf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
rintl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]	round(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	roundf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	roundl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]
scalb(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	scalbf(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	scalbl(GLIBC_2.4) [LSB]	scalbln(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
scalblnf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	scalblnl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]	scalbn(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	scalbnf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
scalbnl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]	significand(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	significandf(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	significndl(GLIBC_2.4) [LSB]
sin(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	sincos(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	sincosf(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	sincosl(GLIBC_2.4) [LSB]
sinf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	sinh(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	sinhf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	sinhl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]
sinl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]	sqrt(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	sqrtf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	sqrtl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]
tan(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	tanf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	tanh(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	tanhf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
tanhl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]	tanl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]	tgamma(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	tgammal(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
tgammal(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]	trunc(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	truncf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	truncl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]
y0(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	y0f(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	y0l(GLIBC_2.4) [LSB]	y1(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
y1f(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	y1l(GLIBC_2.4) [LSB]	yn(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	ynf(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]
ynl(GLIBC_2.4) [LSB]			

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific deprecated functions for Math specified in [Table 11-38](#), with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Note: These interfaces are deprecated, and applications should avoid using them.

These interfaces may be withdrawn in future releases of this specification.

Table 11-38 libm - Math Deprecated Function Interfaces

<code>_finitel(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>	<code>acoshl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>acosl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>asinhl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>asinl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>atan2l(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>atanhl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>atanl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>cabsl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>cacoshl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>cacosl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>cargl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>casinhl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>casinl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>catanhl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>catanl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>cbrtl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>ccoshl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>ccosl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>ceill(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>cexpl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>cimagl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>clog10l(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>	<code>clogl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>conjl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>copysignl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>coshl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>cosl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>cpowl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>cprojl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>creall(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>csinhl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>csinl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>csqratl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>ctanhl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>ctanl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>drem(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>	<code>dremf(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>	<code>dreml(GLIBC_2.4) [LSB]</code>	<code>erfc1l(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>erfl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>exp10l(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>	<code>expl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>expm1l(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>fabsl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>fdiml(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>finite(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>	<code>finitef(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>
<code>finitel(GLIBC_2.4) [LSB]</code>	<code>floorl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>fmal(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>fmaxl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>fminl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>fmodl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>freexpl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>gamma(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>
<code>gammaf(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>	<code>gammal(GLIBC_2.4) [LSB]</code>	<code>hypotl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>ilogbl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>j0l(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>	<code>j1l(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>	<code>jnl(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>	<code>ldexpl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>lgammal(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>lgammal_r(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>	<code>llrintl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>llroundl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>log10l(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>log1pl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>log2l(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>logbl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>logl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>lrintl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>lroundl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>matherr(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]</code>
<code>modfl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>nanl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>nearbyintl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>nextafterl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>nexttoward(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>nexttowardf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>nexttowardl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>pow10l(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>
<code>powl(GLIBC_2.3)</code>	<code>remainderl(GLIBC)</code>	<code>remquol(GLIBC)</code>	<code>rintl(GLIBC_2.3)</code>

) [SUSv3]	C_2.3) [SUSv3]	_2.3) [SUSv3]	[SUSv3]
roundl(GLIBC_2_3) [SUSv3]	scalbl(GLIBC_2_3) [LSB]	scalblnl(GLIBC_2_3) [SUSv3]	scalbnl(GLIBC_2_3) [SUSv3]
significndl(GLIBC_2_3) [LSB]	sincosl(GLIBC_2_3) [LSB]	sinhl(GLIBC_2_3) [SUSv3]	sinl(GLIBC_2_3) [SUSv3]
sqrtl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	tanhl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	tanl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	tgammal(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
truncl(GLIBC_2_3) [SUSv3]	y0l(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	y1l(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	ynl(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific data interfaces for Math specified in [Table 11-39](#), with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 11-39 libm - Math Data Interfaces

signgam(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]			
----------------------------	--	--	--

11.5 Data Definitions for libm

This section defines global identifiers and their values that are associated with interfaces contained in libm. These definitions are organized into groups that correspond to system headers. This convention is used as a convenience for the reader, and does not imply the existence of these headers, or their content. Where an interface is defined as requiring a particular system header file all of the data definitions for that system header file presented here shall be in effect.

This section gives data definitions to promote binary application portability, not to repeat source interface definitions available elsewhere. System providers and application developers should use this ABI to supplement - not to replace - source interface definition specifications.

This specification uses the [ISO C \(1999\)](#) C Language as the reference programming language, and data definitions are specified in ISO C format. The C language is used here as a convenient notation. Using a C language description of these data objects does not preclude their use by other programming languages.

11.5.1 complex.h

```
/*
 * This header is architecture neutral
 * Please refer to the generic specification for details
 */
```

11.5.2 fenv.h

```
#define FE_INVALID      (1 << (31 - 2))
#define FE_OVERFLOW      (1 << (31 - 3))
#define FE_UNDERFLOW     (1 << (31 - 4))
#define FE_DIVBYZERO     (1 << (31 - 5))
#define FE_INEXACT       (1 << (31 - 6))

#define FE_ALL_EXCEPT   \
    (FE_INEXACT | FE_DIVBYZERO | FE_UNDERFLOW | FE_OVERFLOW |
```

```

FE_INVALID)

#define FE_TONEAREST    0
#define FE_TOWARDZERO   1
#define FE_UPWARD        2
#define FE_DOWNWARD      3

typedef unsigned int fexcept_t;

typedef double fenv_t;

#define FE_DFL_ENV      (&__fe_dfl_env)

```

11.5.3 math.h

```

typedef float float_t;
typedef double double_t;

#define isfinite(x) \
    (sizeof (x) == sizeof (float) ? __finitef (x) : sizeof (x) == \
     sizeof (double)? __finite (x) : __finitel (x)) /* Return nonzero \
     value if X is not +Inf or NaN. */
#define fpclassify(x) \
    (sizeof (x) == sizeof (float) ? __fpclassifyf (x) : sizeof (x) == \
     sizeof (double) ? __fpclassify (x) : __fpclassifyl (x)) \
    /* Return number of classification appropriate for X. */
#define isinf(x) \
    (sizeof (x) == sizeof (float) ? __isnanf (x) : sizeof (x) == \
     sizeof (double) ? __isnan (x) : __isnanl (x))
#define isnan(x) \
    (sizeof (x) == sizeof (float) ? __isnanf (x) : sizeof (x) == \
     sizeof (double) ? __isnan (x) : __isnanl (x))
#define signbit(x) \
    (sizeof (x) == sizeof (float)? __signbitf (x): sizeof (x) == \
     sizeof (double)? __signbit (x) : __signbitl (x) /* Return \
     nonzero value if sign of X is negative. */

#define HUGE_VALL      0x1.0p2047L

#define FP_ILOGBO      -2147483647
#define FP_ILOGBNAN    2147483647

extern int __fpclassifyl(long double);
extern int __signbitl(long double);
extern long double exp2l(long double);

```

11.6 Interface Definitions for libm

The interfaces defined on the following pages are included in libm and are defined by this specification. Unless otherwise noted, these interfaces shall be included in the source standard.

Other interfaces listed in [Section 11.4](#) shall behave as described in the referenced base document. For interfaces referencing LSB and not listed below, please see the generic part of the specification.

__fpclassifyl

Name

`__fpclassifyl` — Classify real floating type

Synopsis

```
int __fpclassifyl(long double arg);
```

Description

`__fpclassifyl()` has the same specification as `fpclassify()` in [ISO POSIX \(2003\)](#), except that the argument type for `__fpclassifyl()` is known to be long double.

`__fpclassifyl()` is not in the source standard; it is only in the binary standard.

__signbitl

Name

`__signbitl` — test sign of floating point value

Synopsis

```
#include <math.h>
int __signbitl(long double arg);
```

Description

`__signbitl()` has the same specification as `signbit()` in [ISO POSIX \(2003\)](#), except that the argument type for `__signbitl()` is known to be long double.

`__signbitl()` is not in the source standard; it is only in the binary standard.

11.7 Interfaces for libpthread

[Table 11-40](#) defines the library name and shared object name for the libpthread library

Table 11-40 libpthread Definition

Library:	libpthread
SONAME:	libpthread.so.0

The behavior of the interfaces in this library is specified by the following specifications:

- [LFS] [Large File Support](#)
- [LSB] [ISO/IEC 23360 Part 1](#)
- [SUSv3] [ISO POSIX \(2003\)](#)

11.7.1 Realtime Threads

11.7.1.1 Interfaces for Realtime Threads

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific func-

tions for Realtime Threads specified in [Table 11-41](#), with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 11-41 libpthread - Realtime Threads Function Interfaces

pthread_attr_get_inheritsched(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pthread_attr_get_schedpolicy(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pthread_attr_get_scope(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pthread_attr_set_inheritsched(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
pthread_attr_set_schedpolicy(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pthread_attr_set_scope(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pthread_getschedparam(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pthread_setschedparam(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]

11.7.2 Advanced Realtime Threads

11.7.2.1 Interfaces for Advanced Realtime Threads

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific functions for Advanced Realtime Threads specified in [Table 11-42](#), with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 11-42 libpthread - Advanced Realtime Threads Function Interfaces

pthread_barrier_destroy(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pthread_barrier_init(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pthread_barrier_wait(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pthread_barrierattr_destroy(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
pthread_barrieraattr_init(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pthread_barrieraattr_setpshared(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pthread_getcpuclockid(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pthread_spin_destroy(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
pthread_spin_init(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pthread_spin_lock(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pthread_spin_trylock(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pthread_spin_unlock(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]

11.7.3 Posix Threads

11.7.3.1 Interfaces for Posix Threads

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific functions for Posix Threads specified in [Table 11-43](#), with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 11-43 libpthread - Posix Threads Function Interfaces

_pthread_cleanu_p_pop(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	_pthread_cleanu_p_push(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	pthread_attr_des_troy(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pthread_attr_get_detachstate(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
pthread_attr_get_guardsize(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pthread_attr_get_schedparam(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pthread_attr_get_stack(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pthread_attr_get_stackaddr(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
pthread_attr_get_stacksize(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pthread_attr_init(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pthread_attr_set_detachstate(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pthread_attr_set_guardsize(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
pthread_attr_set_schedparam(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pthread_attr_set_stack(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pthread_attr_set_stackaddr(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pthread_attr_set_stacksize(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]

BC_2.3) [SUSv3]	) [SUSv3]	C_2.3) [SUSv3]	_2.3) [SUSv3]
pthread_cancel(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pthread_cond_broadcast(GLIBC_2.3.2) [SUSv3]	pthread_cond_destroy(GLIBC_2.3.2) [SUSv3]	pthread_cond_init(GLIBC_2.3.2) [SUSv3]
pthread_cond_signal(GLIBC_2.3.2) [SUSv3]	pthread_cond_timedwait(GLIBC_2.3.2) [SUSv3]	pthread_cond_wait(GLIBC_2.3.2) [SUSv3]	pthread_condattr_destroy(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
pthread_condattr_getpshared(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pthread_condattr_init(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pthread_condattr_setpshared(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pthread_create(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
pthread_detach(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pthread_equal(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pthread_exit(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pthread_getconcurreny(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
pthread_getspecific(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pthread_join(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pthread_key_create(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pthread_key_delete(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
pthread_kill(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pthread_mutex_destroy(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pthread_mutex_init(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pthread_mutex_lock(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
pthread_mutex_timedlock(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pthread_mutex_trylock(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pthread_mutex_unlock(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pthread_mutexattr_destroy(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
pthread_mutexattr_getpshared(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pthread_mutexattr_gettype(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pthread_mutexattr_init(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pthread_mutexattr_setpshared(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
pthread_mutexattr_settype(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pthread_once(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pthread_rwlock_destroy(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pthread_rwlock_init(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
pthread_rwlock_rdlock(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pthread_rwlock_timedrdlock(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pthread_rwlock_timedwrlock(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pthread_rwlock_tryrdlock(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
pthread_rwlock_trywrlock(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pthread_rwlock_unlock(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pthread_rwlock_wrlock(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pthread_rwlockattr_destroy(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
pthread_rwlockattr_getpshared(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pthread_rwlockattr_init(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pthread_rwlockattr_setpshared(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pthread_self(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
pthread_setcancelstate(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pthread_setcanceltype(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pthread_setconcurreny(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pthread_setspecific(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
pthread_sigmask(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pthread_testcancel(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	sem_close(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	sem_destroy(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
sem_getvalue(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	sem_init(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	sem_open(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	sem_post(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]

sem_timedwait(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	sem_trywait(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	sem_unlink(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	sem_wait(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
-------------------------------------	--------------------------------	-------------------------------	-----------------------------

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific deprecated functions for Posix Threads specified in [Table 11-44](#), with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Note: These interfaces are deprecated, and applications should avoid using them. These interfaces may be withdrawn in future releases of this specification.

Table 11-44 libpthread - Posix Threads Deprecated Function Interfaces

pthread_attr_get_stackaddr(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pthread_attr_set_stackaddr(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]		
---	---	--	--

11.7.4 Thread aware versions of libc interfaces

11.7.4.1 Interfaces for Thread aware versions of libc interfaces

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific functions for Thread aware versions of libc interfaces specified in [Table 11-45](#), with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 11-45 libpthread - Thread aware versions of libc interfaces Function Interfaces

lseek64(GLIBC_2.3) [LFS]	open64(GLIBC_2.3) [LFS]	pread(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pread64(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]
pwrite(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pwrite64(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]		

11.8 Data Definitions for libpthread

This section defines global identifiers and their values that are associated with interfaces contained in libpthread. These definitions are organized into groups that correspond to system headers. This convention is used as a convenience for the reader, and does not imply the existence of these headers, or their content. Where an interface is defined as requiring a particular system header file all of the data definitions for that system header file presented here shall be in effect.

This section gives data definitions to promote binary application portability, not to repeat source interface definitions available elsewhere. System providers and application developers should use this ABI to supplement - not to replace - source interface definition specifications.

This specification uses the [ISO C \(1999\)](#) C Language as the reference programming language, and data definitions are specified in ISO C format. The C language is used here as a convenient notation. Using a C language description of these data objects does not preclude their use by other programming languages.

11.8.1 pthread.h

```
#define __SIZEOF_PTHREAD_BARRIER_T
```

32

```

#define __SIZEOF_PTHREAD_MUTEX_T      40
#define __SIZEOF_PTHREAD_ATTR_T      56
#define __SIZEOF_PTHREAD_RWLOCK_T    56
#define PTHREAD_RWLOCK_INITIALIZER   { { 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
                                     0, 0, 0, 0 } }
#define PTHREAD_MUTEX_INITIALIZER     { { 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
                                     0, 0 } }

typedef union {
    char __size[__SIZEOF_PTHREAD_BARRIER_T];
    long int __align;
} pthread_barrier_t;

typedef struct __pthread_internal_list __pthread_list_t;
struct __pthread_mutex_s {
    int __lock;
    unsigned int __count;
    int __owner;
    unsigned int __nusers;
    int __kind;
    int __spins;
    __pthread_list_t __list;
};

typedef union {
    struct {
        int __lock;
        unsigned int __nr_readers;
        unsigned int __readers_wakeup;
        unsigned int __writer_wakeup;
        unsigned int __nr_readers_queued;
        unsigned int __nr_writers_queued;
        int __writer;
        int __pad1;
        unsigned long int __pad2;
        unsigned long int __pad3;
        unsigned int __flags;
    } __data;
    char __size[__SIZEOF_PTHREAD_RWLOCK_T];
    long int __align;
} pthread_rwlock_t;

```

11.8.2 semaphore.h

```
#define __SIZEOF_SEM_T 32
```

11.9 Interfaces for libgcc_s

[Table 11-46](#) defines the library name and shared object name for the libgcc_s library

Table 11-46 libgcc_s Definition

Library:	libgcc_s
SONAME:	libgcc_s.so.1

The behavior of the interfaces in this library is specified by the following specifications:

[LSB] [ISO/IEC 23360 Part 1](#)

11.9.1 Unwind Library

11.9.1.1 Interfaces for Unwind Library

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific functions for Unwind Library specified in [Table 11-47](#), with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 11-47 libgcc_s - Unwind Library Function Interfaces

_Unwind_Backtrace(GCC_3.3) [LSB]	_Unwind_DeleteException(GCC_3.0) [LSB]	_Unwind_FindENClosingFunction(GCC_3.3) [LSB]	_Unwind_FindFDE(GCC_3.0) [LSB]
_Unwind_ForceDUnwind(GCC_3.0) [LSB]	_Unwind_GetCFA(GCC_3.3) [LSB]	_Unwind_GetDataRelBase(GCC_3.0) [LSB]	_Unwind_GetGR(GCC_3.0) [LSB]
_Unwind_GetIP(GCC_3.0) [LSB]	_Unwind_GetLanguageSpecificData(GCC_3.0) [LSB]	_Unwind_GetRegionStart(GCC_3.0) [LSB]	_Unwind_GetTextRelBase(GCC_3.0) [LSB]
_Unwind_RaiseException(GCC_3.0) [LSB]	_Unwind_Resume(GCC_3.0) [LSB]	_Unwind_Resume_or_Rethrow(GCC_3.3) [LSB]	_Unwind_SetGR(GCC_3.0) [LSB]
_Unwind_SetIP(GCC_3.0) [LSB]			

11.10 Data Definitions for libgcc_s

This section defines global identifiers and their values that are associated with interfaces contained in libgcc_s. These definitions are organized into groups that correspond to system headers. This convention is used as a convenience for the reader, and does not imply the existence of these headers, or their content. Where an interface is defined as requiring a particular system header file all of the data definitions for that system header file presented here shall be in effect.

This section gives data definitions to promote binary application portability, not to repeat source interface definitions available elsewhere. System providers and application developers should use this ABI to supplement - not to replace - source interface definition specifications.

This specification uses the [ISO C \(1999\)](#) C Language as the reference programming language, and data definitions are specified in ISO C format. The C language is used here as a convenient notation. Using a C language description of these data objects does not preclude their use by other programming languages.

11.10.1 unwind.h

```
typedef _Unwind_Reason_Code(*_Unwind_Stop_Fn) (int version,
                                              _Unwind_Action
                                              actions,
                                              _Unwind_Exception_
                                              Class
                                              exceptionClass,
                                              struct
```

```

_Unwind_Exception *
exceptionObject,
struct
_Unwind_Context *
context,
void
*stop_parameter);

typedef _Unwind_Reason_Code(*_Unwind_Trace_Fn) (struct
_Unwind_Context *,
void *);
extern _Unwind_Reason_Code _Unwind_Backtrace(_Unwind_Trace_Fn,
void *);
extern void _Unwind_DeleteException(struct _Unwind_Exception *);
extern void *_Unwind_FindEnclosingFunction(void *);
extern _Unwind_Ptr _Unwind_ForcedUnwind(struct _Unwind_Exception *,
,
_Unwind_Stop_Fn, void *);
extern _Unwind_Word _Unwind_GetCFA(struct _Unwind_Context *);
extern _Unwind_Ptr _Unwind_GetDataRelBase(struct _Unwind_Context *);
extern _Unwind_Word _Unwind_GetGR(struct _Unwind_Context *, int);
extern _Unwind_Ptr _Unwind_GetIP(struct _Unwind_Context *);
extern _Unwind_Ptr _Unwind_GetLanguageSpecificData(struct
_Unwind_Context
*, unsigned
int);
extern _Unwind_Ptr _Unwind_GetRegionStart(struct _Unwind_Context *);
extern _Unwind_Ptr _Unwind_GetTextRelBase(struct _Unwind_Context *);
extern _Unwind_Reason_Code _Unwind_RaiseException(struct
_Unwind_Exception
*);
extern void _Unwind_Resume(struct _Unwind_Exception *);
extern _Unwind_Reason_Code _Unwind_Resume_or_Rethrow(struct
_Unwind_Exce
ption *);
extern void _Unwind_SetGR(struct _Unwind_Context *, int,
u_int64_t);
extern void _Unwind_SetIP(struct _Unwind_Context *, unsigned
int);

```

11.11 Interface Definitions for libgcc_s

The interfaces defined on the following pages are included in libgcc_s and are defined by this specification. Unless otherwise noted, these interfaces shall be included in the source standard.

Other interfaces listed in [Section 11.9](#) shall behave as described in the referenced base document. For interfaces referencing LSB and not listed below, please see the generic part of the specification.

_Unwind_DeleteException

Name

`_Unwind_DeleteException` — private C++ error handling method

Synopsis

```
void _Unwind_DeleteException(struct _Unwind_Exception * object);
```

Description

`_Unwind_DeleteException()` deletes the given exception *object*. If a given runtime resumes normal execution after catching a foreign exception, it will not know how to delete that exception. Such an exception shall be deleted by calling `_Unwind_DeleteException()`. This is a convenience function that calls the function pointed to by the *exception_cleanup* field of the exception header.

_Unwind_Find_FDE

Name

`_Unwind_Find_FDE` — private C++ error handling method

Synopsis

```
fde * _Unwind_Find_FDE(void * pc, struct dwarf_eh_bases * bases);
```

Description

`_Unwind_Find_FDE()` looks for the object containing *pc*, then inserts into *bases*.

_Unwind_ForcedUnwind

Name

`_Unwind_ForcedUnwind` — private C++ error handling method

Synopsis

```
_Unwind_Reason_Code _Unwind_ForcedUnwind(struct _Unwind_Exception *  
object, _Unwind_Stop_Fn stop, void * stop_parameter);
```

Description

`_Unwind_ForcedUnwind()` raises an exception for forced unwinding, passing along the given exception *object*, which should have its *exception_class* and *exception_cleanup* fields set. The exception *object* has been allocated by the language-specific runtime, and has a language-specific format, except that it shall contain an `_Unwind_Exception` struct.

Forced unwinding is a single-phase process. *stop* and *stop_parameter* control the termination of the unwind process instead of the usual personality routine query. *stop* is called for each unwind frame, with the parameteres described for the usual personality routine below, plus an additional *stop_parameter*.

Return Value

When *stop* identifies the destination frame, it transfers control to the user code as appropriate without returning, normally after calling `_Unwind_DeleteException()`. If not, then it should return an `_Unwind_Reason_Code` value.

If *stop* returns any reason code other than `_URC_NO_REASON`, then the stack state is indeterminate from the point of view of the caller of `_Unwind_ForcedUnwind()`. Rather than attempt to return, therefore, the unwind library should use the *exception_cleanup* entry in the exception, and then call `abort()`.

`_URC_NO_REASON`

This is not the destination from. The unwind runtime will call frame's personality routine with the `_UA_FORCE_UNWIND` and `_UA_CLEANUP_PHASE` flag set in *actions*, and then unwind to the next frame and call the `stop()` function again.

`_URC_END_OF_STACK`

In order to allow `_Unwind_ForcedUnwind()` to perform special processing when it reaches the end of the stack, the unwind runtime will call it after the last frame is rejected, with a NULL stack pointer in the context, and the `stop()` function shall catch this condition. It may return this code if it cannot handle end-of-stack.

`_URC_FATAL_PHASE2_ERROR`

The `stop()` function may return this code for other fatal conditions like stack corruption.

_Unwind_GetDataRelBase

Name

`_Unwind_GetDataRelBase` — private IA64 C++ error handling method

Synopsis

```
_Unwind_Ptr _Unwind_GetDataRelBase(struct _Unwind_Context * context);
```

Description

`_Unwind_GetDataRelBase()` returns the global pointer in register one for *context*.

_Unwind_GetGR

Name

`_Unwind_GetGR` — private C++ error handling method

Synopsis

```
_Unwind_Word _Unwind_GetGR(struct _Unwind_Context * context, int index);
```

Description

`_Unwind_GetGR()` returns data at *index* found in *context*. The register is identified by its index: 0 to 31 are for the fixed registers, and 32 to 127 are for the stacked registers.

During the two phases of unwinding, only GR1 has a guaranteed value, which is the global pointer of the frame referenced by the unwind *context*. If the register has its NAT bit set, the behavior is unspecified.

_Unwind_GetIP

Name

`_Unwind_GetIP` — private C++ error handling method

Synopsis

```
_Unwind_Ptr _Unwind_GetIP(struct _Unwind_Context * context);
```

Description

`_Unwind_GetIP()` returns the instruction pointer value for the routine identified by the unwind *context*.

_Unwind_GetLanguageSpecificData

Name

`_Unwind_GetLanguageSpecificData` — private C++ error handling method

Synopsis

```
_Unwind_Ptr _Unwind_GetLanguageSpecificData(struct _Unwind_Context * context, uint value);
```

Description

`_Unwind_GetLanguageSpecificData()` returns the address of the language specific data area for the current stack frame.

_Unwind_GetRegionStart

Name

`_Unwind_GetRegionStart` — private C++ error handling method

Synopsis

```
_Unwind_Ptr _Unwind_GetRegionStart(struct _Unwind_Context * context);
```

Description

`_Unwind_GetRegionStart()` routine returns the address (i.e., 0) of the beginning of the procedure or code fragment described by the current unwind descriptor block.

_Unwind_GetTextRelBase

Name

`_Unwind_GetTextRelBase` — private IA64 C++ error handling method

Synopsis

```
_Unwind_Ptr _Unwind_GetTextRelBase(struct _Unwind_Context * context);
```

Description

`_Unwind_GetTextRelBase()` calls the abort method, then returns.

_Unwind_RaiseException

Name

`_Unwind_RaiseException` — private C++ error handling method

Synopsis

```
_Unwind_Reason_Code _Unwind_RaiseException(struct _Unwind_Exception
* object);
```

Description

`_Unwind_RaiseException()` raises an exception, passing along the given exception *object*, which should have its *exception_class* and *exception_cleanup* fields set. The exception object has been allocated by the language-specific runtime, and has a language-specific format, exception that it shall contain an `_Unwind_Exception`.

Return Value

`_Unwind_RaiseException()` does not return unless an error condition is found. If an error condition occurs, an `_Unwind_Reason_Code` is returned:

`_URC_END_OF_STACK`

The unwinder encountered the end of the stack during phase one without finding a handler. The unwind runtime will not have modified the stack.

The C++ runtime will normally call `uncaught_exception()` in this case.

`_URC_FATAL_PHASE1_ERROR`

The unwinder encountered an unexpected error during phase one, because of something like stack corruption. The unwind runtime will not have modified the stack. The C++ runtime will normally call `terminate()` in this case.

`_URC_FATAL_PHASE2_ERROR`

The unwinder encountered an unexpected error during phase two. This is usually a *throw*, which will call `terminate()`.

_Unwind_Resume

Name

`_Unwind_Resume` — private C++ error handling method

Synopsis

```
void _Unwind_Resume(struct _Unwind_Exception * object);
```

Description

`_Unwind_Resume()` resumes propagation of an existing exception *object*. A call to this routine is inserted as the end of a landing pad that performs cleanup, but does not resume normal execution. It causes unwinding to proceed further.

_Unwind_SetGR

Name

`_Unwind_SetGR` — private C++ error handling method

Synopsis

```
void _Unwind_SetGR(struct _Unwind_Context * context, int index, uint value);
```

Description

`_Unwind_SetGR()` sets the *value* of the register *indexed* for the routine identified by the unwind *context*.

_Unwind_SetIP

Name

`_Unwind_SetIP` — private C++ error handling method

Synopsis

```
void _Unwind_SetIP(struct _Unwind_Context * context, uint value);
```

Description

`_Unwind_SetIP()` sets the *value* of the instruction pointer for the routine identified by the unwind *context*

11.12 Interfaces for libdl

[Table 11-48](#) defines the library name and shared object name for the libdl library

Table 11-48 libdl Definition

Library:	libdl
SONAME:	libdl.so.2

The behavior of the interfaces in this library is specified by the following specifications:

[LSB] [ISO/IEC 23360 Part 1](#)

[SUSv3] [ISO POSIX \(2003\)](#)

11.12.1 Dynamic Loader

11.12.1.1 Interfaces for Dynamic Loader

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific functions for Dynamic Loader specified in [Table 11-49](#), with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 11-49 libdl - Dynamic Loader Function Interfaces

dladdr(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	dlclose(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	dlerror(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	dlopen(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]
---	--	--	---

dlsym(GLIBC_2. 3) [LSB]			
----------------------------	--	--	--

11.13 Data Definitions for libdl

This section defines global identifiers and their values that are associated with interfaces contained in libdl. These definitions are organized into groups that correspond to system headers. This convention is used as a convenience for the reader, and does not imply the existence of these headers, or their content. Where an interface is defined as requiring a particular system header file all of the data definitions for that system header file presented here shall be in effect.

This section gives data definitions to promote binary application portability, not to repeat source interface definitions available elsewhere. System providers and application developers should use this ABI to supplement - not to replace - source interface definition specifications.

This specification uses the [ISO C \(1999\)](#) C Language as the reference programming language, and data definitions are specified in ISO C format. The C language is used here as a convenient notation. Using a C language description of these data objects does not preclude their use by other programming languages.

11.13.1 dlfcn.h

```
/*
 * This header is architecture neutral
 * Please refer to the generic specification for details
 */
```

11.14 Interfaces for libcrypt

[Table 11-50](#) defines the library name and shared object name for the libcrypt library

Table 11-50 libcrypt Definition

Library:	libcrypt
SONAME:	libcrypt.so.1

The behavior of the interfaces in this library is specified by the following specifications:

[SUSv3] [ISO POSIX \(2003\)](#)

11.14.1 Encryption

11.14.1.1 Interfaces for Encryption

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific functions for Encryption specified in [Table 11-51](#), with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 11-51 libcrypt - Encryption Function Interfaces

crypt(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	encrypt(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	setkey(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	
------------------------------	----------------------------	---------------------------	--

IV Utility Libraries

12 Libraries

An LSB-conforming implementation shall also support some utility libraries which are built on top of the interfaces provided by the base libraries. These libraries implement common functionality, and hide additional system dependent information such as file formats and device names.

12.1 Interfaces for libz

[Table 12-1](#) defines the library name and shared object name for the libz library

Table 12-1 libz Definition

Library:	libz
SONAME:	libz.so.1

12.1.1 Compression Library

12.1.1.1 Interfaces for Compression Library

No external functions are defined for libz - Compression Library in this part of the specification. See also the generic specification.

12.2 Data Definitions for libz

This section defines global identifiers and their values that are associated with interfaces contained in libz. These definitions are organized into groups that correspond to system headers. This convention is used as a convenience for the reader, and does not imply the existence of these headers, or their content. Where an interface is defined as requiring a particular system header file all of the data definitions for that system header file presented here shall be in effect.

This section gives data definitions to promote binary application portability, not to repeat source interface definitions available elsewhere. System providers and application developers should use this ABI to supplement - not to replace - source interface definition specifications.

This specification uses the [ISO C \(1999\)](#) C Language as the reference programming language, and data definitions are specified in ISO C format. The C language is used here as a convenient notation. Using a C language description of these data objects does not preclude their use by other programming languages.

12.2.1 zlib.h

```
/*
 * This header is architecture neutral
 * Please refer to the generic specification for details
 */
```

12.3 Interfaces for libncurses

[Table 12-2](#) defines the library name and shared object name for the libncurses library

Table 12-2 libncurses Definition

Library:	libncurses
SONAME:	libncurses.so.5

12.3.1 Curses

12.3.1.1 Interfaces for Curses

No external functions are defined for libncurses - Curses in this part of the specification. See also the generic specification.

12.4 Data Definitions for libncurses

This section defines global identifiers and their values that are associated with interfaces contained in libncurses. These definitions are organized into groups that correspond to system headers. This convention is used as a convenience for the reader, and does not imply the existence of these headers, or their content. Where an interface is defined as requiring a particular system header file all of the data definitions for that system header file presented here shall be in effect.

This section gives data definitions to promote binary application portability, not to repeat source interface definitions available elsewhere. System providers and application developers should use this ABI to supplement - not to replace - source interface definition specifications.

This specification uses the [ISO C \(1999\)](#) C Language as the reference programming language, and data definitions are specified in ISO C format. The C language is used here as a convenient notation. Using a C language description of these data objects does not preclude their use by other programming languages.

12.4.1 curses.h

```
/*
 * This header is architecture neutral
 * Please refer to the generic specification for details
 */
```

12.5 Interfaces for libutil

[Table 12-3](#) defines the library name and shared object name for the libutil library

Table 12-3 libutil Definition

Library:	libutil
SONAME:	libutil.so.1

The behavior of the interfaces in this library is specified by the following specifications:

[LSB] [ISO/IEC 23360 Part 1](#)

12.5.1 Utility Functions

12.5.1.1 Interfaces for Utility Functions

An LSB conforming implementation shall provide the architecture specific func-

tions for Utility Functions specified in [Table 12-4](#), with the full mandatory functionality as described in the referenced underlying specification.

Table 12-4 libutil - Utility Functions Function Interfaces

forkpty(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	login(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	login_tty(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	logout(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]
logwtmp(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	openpty(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]		

V Package Format and Installation

13 Software Installation

13.1 Package Dependencies

The LSB runtime environment shall provide the following dependencies.

lsb-core-ppc64

This dependency is used to indicate that the application is dependent on features contained in the LSB-Core specification.

This dependency shall have a version of 3.0.

Other LSB modules may add additional dependencies; such dependencies shall have the format `lsb-module-ppc64`.

13.2 Package Architecture Considerations

All packages must specify an architecture of ppc64. A LSB runtime environment must accept an architecture of ppc64 even if the native architecture is different.

The archnum value in the Lead Section shall be 0x0010.

Annex A Alphabetical Listing of Interfaces

A.1 libc

The behavior of the interfaces in this library is specified by the following Standards.

- [Large File Support \[LFS\]](#)
- [ISO/IEC 23360 Part 1 \[LSB\]](#)
- [RFC 1831/1832 RPC & XDR \[RPC & XDR\]](#)
- [SUSv2 \[SUSv2\]](#)
- [ISO POSIX \(2003\) \[SUSv3\]](#)
- [POSIX 1003.1 2008 \[SUSv4\]](#)
- [SVID Issue 3 \[SVID.3\]](#)
- [SVID Issue 4 \[SVID.4\]](#)

Table A-1 libc Function Interfaces

<code>_Exit(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>getprotoent(GLIBC_2.3))[SUSv3]</code>	<code>setsockopt(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>
<code>_IO_feof(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>	<code>getprotoent_r(GLIBC_2 .3)[LSB]</code>	<code>setstate(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>_IO_getc(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>	<code>getpwent(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>setstate_r(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>
<code>_IO_putc(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>	<code>getpwent_r(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>	<code>setuid(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>_IO_puts(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>	<code>getpwnam(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>setutent(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>
<code>_assert_fail(GLIBC_2. 3)[LSB]</code>	<code>getpwnam_r(GLIBC_2. 3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>setutxent(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>_ctype_get_mb_cur_m ax(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]</code>	<code>getpwuid(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>setvbuf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>_cxa_atexit(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>	<code>getpwuid_r(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>shmat(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>_cxa_finalize(GLIBC_ 2.3)[LSB]</code>	<code>getrlimit(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>shmctl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>_errno_location(GLIB C_2.3)[LSB]</code>	<code>getrlimit64(GLIBC_2.3) [LFS]</code>	<code>shmdt(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>_fpending(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>	<code>getrusage(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>shmget(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>_fprintf_chk(GLIBC_2. 4)[LSB]</code>	<code>getservbyname(GLIBC _2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>shutdown(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>_fxstat(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>	<code>getservbyname_r(GLIB C_2.3)[LSB]</code>	<code>sigaction(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>_fxstat64(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>	<code>getservbyport(GLIBC_ 2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>sigaddset(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>_getpagesize(GLIBC_2 .3)[LSB]</code>	<code>getservbyport_r(GLIBC _2.3)[LSB]</code>	<code>sigaltstack(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>_getpgid(GLIBC_2.3)</code>	<code>getservent(GLIBC_2.3)</code>	<code>sigandset(GLIBC_2.3)</code>

[LSB]	[SUSv3]	[LSB]
__h_errno_location(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]	getservent_r(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]	sigdelset(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]
__isinf(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]	getsid(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]	sigemptyset(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]
__isinfff(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]	getsockname(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]	sigfillset(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]
__isinfl(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]	getsockopt(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]	sighold(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]
__isinfl(GLIBC_2.4)[LSB]	getsockopt(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]	sigignore(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]
__isnan(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]	gettext(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]	siginterrupt(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]
__isnanf(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]	gettimeofday(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]	sigisemptyset(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]
__isnanl(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]	getuid(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]	sigismember(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]
__isnanl(GLIBC_2.4)[LSB]	getutent(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]	siglongjmp(GLIBC_2.3.4)[SUSv3]
__libc_current_sigrtmax(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]	getutent_r(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]	signal(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]
__libc_current_sigrtmin(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]	getutxent(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]	sigorset(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]
__libc_start_main(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]	getutxid(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]	sigpause(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]
__lxstat(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]	getutxline(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]	sigpending(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]
__lxstat64(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]	getw(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv2]	sigprocmask(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]
__mempcpy(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]	getwc(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]	sigqueue(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]
__printf_chk(GLIBC_2.4)[LSB]	getwc_unlocked(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]	sigrelse(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]
__rawmemchr(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]	getwchar(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]	sigreturn(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]
__sigsetjmp(GLIBC_2.4)[LSB]	getwchar_unlocked(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]	sigset(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]
__snprintf_chk(GLIBC_2.4)[LSB]	getwd(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]	sigsuspend(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]
__sprintf_chk(GLIBC_2.4)[LSB]	glob(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]	sigtimedwait(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]
__stpcpy(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]	glob64(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]	sigwait(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]
__strupdup(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]	globfree(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]	sigwaitinfo(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]

<code>__strtod_internal(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]</code>	<code>globfree64(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]</code>	<code>sleep(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>
<code>__strtof_internal(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]</code>	<code>gmtime(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>snprintf(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>
<code>__strtok_r(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]</code>	<code>gmtime_r(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>snprintf(GLIBC_2.4)[SUSv3]</code>
<code>__strtol_internal(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]</code>	<code>grantpt(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>socketatmark(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>
<code>__strtold_internal(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]</code>	<code>hcreate(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>socket(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>
<code>__strtold_internal(GLIBC_2.4)[LSB]</code>	<code>hcreate_r(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]</code>	<code>socketpair(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>
<code>__strtoll_internal(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]</code>	<code>hdestroy(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>sprintf(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>
<code>__strtoul_internal(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]</code>	<code>hdestroy_r(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]</code>	<code>sprintf(GLIBC_2.4)[SUSv3]</code>
<code>__strtoull_internal(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]</code>	<code>hsearch(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>srand(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>
<code>__sysconf(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]</code>	<code>hsearch_r(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]</code>	<code>srand48(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>
<code>__sysv_signal(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]</code>	<code>htonl(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>srand48_r(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]</code>
<code>__vfprintf_chk(GLIBC_2.4)[LSB]</code>	<code>htons(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>srandom(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>
<code>__vprintf_chk(GLIBC_2.4)[LSB]</code>	<code>iconv(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>srandom_r(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]</code>
<code>__vsnprintf_chk(GLIBC_2.4)[LSB]</code>	<code>iconv_close(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>sscanf(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]</code>
<code>__vsprintf_chk(GLIBC_2.4)[LSB]</code>	<code>iconv_open(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>sscanf(GLIBC_2.4)[LSB]</code>
<code>__wcstod_internal(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]</code>	<code>if_freenameindex(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>statfs(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]</code>
<code>__wcstof_internal(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]</code>	<code>if_indextoname(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>statfs64(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]</code>
<code>__wcstol_internal(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]</code>	<code>if_nameindex(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>statvfs(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>
<code>__wcstold_internal(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]</code>	<code>if_nametoindex(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>statvfs64(GLIBC_2.3)[LFS]</code>
<code>__wcstold_internal(GLIBC_2.4)[LSB]</code>	<code>imaxabs(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>stime(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]</code>
<code>__wcstoul_internal(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]</code>	<code>imaxdiv(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>stpcpy(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]</code>
<code>__xmknod(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]</code>	<code>index(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>stpncpy(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]</code>
<code>__xpg_basename(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]</code>	<code>inet_addr(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>strcasecmp(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>

<code>_xpg_sigpause(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]</code>	<code>inet_aton(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]</code>	<code>strcasestr(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]</code>
<code>_xpg_strerror_r(GLIBC_2.3.4)[LSB]</code>	<code>inet_ntoa(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>strcat(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>
<code>_xstat(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]</code>	<code>inet_ntop(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>strchr(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>
<code>_xstat64(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]</code>	<code>inet_pton(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>strcmp(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>
<code>_exit(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>initgroups(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]</code>	<code>strcoll(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>
<code>_longjmp(GLIBC_2.3.4)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>initstate(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>strcpy(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>
<code>_setjmp(GLIBC_2.3.4)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>initstate_r(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]</code>	<code>strcspn(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>
<code>_tolower(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>insque(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>strdup(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>
<code>_toupper(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>ioctl(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]</code>	<code>strerror(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>
<code>a64l(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>isalnum(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>strerror_r(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]</code>
<code>abort(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>isalpha(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>strfmon(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>
<code>abs(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>isascii(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>strfmon(GLIBC_2.4)[SUSv3]</code>
<code>accept(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>isatty(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>strftime(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>
<code>access(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>isblank(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>strlen(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>
<code>acct(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]</code>	<code>iscntrl(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>strncasecmp(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>
<code>adjtime(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]</code>	<code>isdigit(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>strncat(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>
<code>alarm(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>isgraph(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>strncmp(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>
<code>alphasort(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv4]</code>	<code>islower(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>strncpy(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>
<code>alphasort64(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]</code>	<code>ispprint(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>strndup(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]</code>
<code>asctime(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>ispunct(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>strnlen(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]</code>
<code>asctime_r(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>isspace(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>strpbrk(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>
<code>asprintf(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]</code>	<code>isupper(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>strptime(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]</code>
<code>asprintf(GLIBC_2.4)[LSB]</code>	<code>iswalnum(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>strrchr(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>

atof(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	iswalPHA(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	strsep(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]
atoi(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	iswblank(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	strsignal(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]
atol(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	iswcntrl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	strspn(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
atoll(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	iswctype(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	strstr(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
authnone_create(GLIB C_2.3)[SVID.4]	iswdigit(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	strtod(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
basename(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	iswgraph(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	strtod(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
bcmp(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	iswlower(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	strtoimax(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
bcopy(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	iswprint(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	strtok(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
bind(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	iswpunct(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	strtok_r(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
bind_textdomain_code set(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]	iswspace(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	strtol(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
bindresvport(GLIBC_2. 3)[LSB]	iswupper(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	strtold(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
bindtextdomain(GLIBC _2.3)[LSB]	iswxdigit(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	strtold(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]
brk(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv2]	isxdigit(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	strtoll(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
bsd_signal(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	jrand48(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	strtoq(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]
bsearch(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	jrand48_r(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	strtoul(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
btowc(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	key_decryptsession(GL IBC_2.3)[SVID.3]	strtoull(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
bzero(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	kill(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]	strtoumax(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
calloc(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	killpg(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	strtouq(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]
callrpc(GLIBC_2.3) [RPC & XDR]	l64a(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	strxfrm(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
catclose(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	labs(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	svc_getreqset(GLIBC_2 .3)[SVID.3]
catgets(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	lchown(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	svc_register(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]
catopen(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	lcng48(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	svc_run(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]
cfgetispeed(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	lcng48_r(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	svc_sendreply(GLIBC_ 2.3)[LSB]

cfgetospeed(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	ldiv(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	svcerr_auth(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]
cfmakeraw(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	lfind(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	svcerr_decode(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]
cfsetispeed(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	link(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]	svcerr_noproc(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]
cfsetospeed(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	listen(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	svcerr_noprog(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]
cfsetspeed(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	llabs(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	svcerr_progvers(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]
chdir(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	lldiv(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	svcerr_systemerr(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]
chmod(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	localeconv(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	svcerr_weakauth(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]
chown(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	localtime(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	svcfd_create(GLIBC_2.3) [RPC & XDR]
chroot(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv2]	localtime_r(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	svcraw_create(GLIBC_2.3) [RPC & XDR]
clearerr(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	lockf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	svctcp_create(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]
clearerr_unlocked(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	lockf64(GLIBC_2.3) [LFS]	svcudp_create(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]
clnt_create(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.4]	longjmp(GLIBC_2.3.4) [SUSv3]	swab(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
clnt_pcreateerror(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.4]	lrand48(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	swapcontext(GLIBC_2.3.4) [SUSv3]
clnt_perrno(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.4]	lrand48_r(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	swprintf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
clnt_perror(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.4]	lsearch(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	swprintf(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]
clnt_spcreateerror(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.4]	lseek(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	swscanf(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]
clnt_sperrno(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.4]	makecontext(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	swscanf(GLIBC_2.4) [LSB]
clnt_sperror(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.4]	malloc(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	symlink(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
clnraw_create(GLIBC_2.3) [RPC & XDR]	mblen(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	sync(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
clnttcp_create(GLIBC_2.3) [RPC & XDR]	mbrlen(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	sysconf(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]
clntudp_bufcreate(GLIBC_2.3) [RPC & XDR]	mbrtowc(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	syslog(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
clntudp_create(GLIBC_2.3) [RPC & XDR]	mbsinit(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	syslog(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]
clock(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	mbsnrtowcs(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	system(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]

close(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	mbsrtowcs(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	tcdrain(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
closedir(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	mbstowcs(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	tcflow(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
closelog(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	mbtowc(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	tcflush(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
confstr(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	memccpy(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	tcgetattr(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
connect(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	memchr(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	tcgetpgrp(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
creat(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	memcmp(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	tcgetsid(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
creat64(GLIBC_2.3) [LFS]	memcpy(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	tcsendbreak(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
ctermid(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	memmem(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	tcsetattr(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
ctime(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	memmove(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	tcsetpgrp(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
ctime_r(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	memrchr(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	tdelete(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
cuserid(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv2]	memset(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	telldir(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
daemon(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	mkdir(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	tempnam(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
dcgettext(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	mkdtemp(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv4]	textdomain(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]
dcngettext(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	mkfifo(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	tfind(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
dgettext(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	mkstemp(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	time(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
difftime(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	mkstemp64(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	times(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
dirfd(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv4]	mktemp(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	tmpfile(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
dirname(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	mktime(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	tmpfile64(GLIBC_2.3) [LFS]
div(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	mlock(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	tmpnam(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
dngettext(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	mlockall(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	toascii(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
dprintf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv4]	mmap(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	tolower(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
drand48(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	mmap64(GLIBC_2.3) [LFS]	toupper(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
drand48_r(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	mprotect(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	towctrans(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]

dup(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	mrand48(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	towlower(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
dup2(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	mrand48_r(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	towupper(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
ecvt(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	mremap(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	truncate(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
endgrent(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	msgctl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	truncate64(GLIBC_2.3) [LFS]
endprotoent(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	msgget(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	tsearch(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
endpwent(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	msgrcv(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	ttynname(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
endservent(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	msgsnd(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	ttynname_r(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
endutent(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	msync(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	twalk(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
endutxent(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	munlock(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	tzset(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
erand48(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	munlockall(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	ualarm(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
erand48_r(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	munmap(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	ulimit(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
err(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]	nanosleep(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	umask(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
error(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]	nftw(GLIBC_2.3.3) [SUSv3]	uname(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
errx(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]	nftw64(GLIBC_2.3.3) [LFS]	ungetc(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
execl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	nggettext(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	ungetwc(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
execle(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	nice(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	unlink(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]
execlp(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	nl_langinfo(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	unlockpt(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
execv(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	nrand48(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	unsetenv(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
execve(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	nrand48_r(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	usleep(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
execvp(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	ntohl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	utime(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
exit(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	ntohs(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	utimes(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
fchdir(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	open(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	utmpname(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]
fchmod(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	open_memstream(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv4]	vasprintf(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]

fchown(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	opendir(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	vasprintf(GLIBC_2.4) [LSB]
fclose(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	openlog(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	vdprintf(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]
fcntl(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]	pathconf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	vdprintf(GLIBC_2.4) [LSB]
fcvt(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pause(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	verrrx(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]
fdatasync(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pclose(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	vfork(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
fdopen(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	perror(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	vfprintf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
feof(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pipe(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	vfprintf(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]
feof_unlocked(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]	pmap_getport(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]	vfscanf(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]
ferror(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pmap_set(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	vfscanf(GLIBC_2.4) [LSB]
ferror_unlocked(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]	pmap_unset(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]	vfwprintf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
fexecve(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv4]	poll(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	vfwprintf(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]
fflush(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	popen(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	vfwscanf(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]
fflush_unlocked(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]	posix_fadvise(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]	vfwscanf(GLIBC_2.4) [LSB]
ffs(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]	posix_fadvise64(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]	vprintf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
fgetc(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	posix_fallocate(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]	vprintf(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]
fgetc_unlocked(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]	posix_fallocate64(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]	vscanf(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]
fgetpos(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	posix_madvise(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]	vscanf(GLIBC_2.4) [LSB]
fgetpos64(GLIBC_2.3) [LFS]	posix_memalign(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]	vsnprintf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
fgets(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	posix_openpt(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]	vsnprintf(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]
fgets_unlocked(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]	posix_spawn(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]	vsprintf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
fgetwc(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	posix_spawn_file_actions_addclose(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]	vsprintf(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]
fgetwc_unlocked(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]	posix_spawn_file_actions_adddup2(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]	vsscanf(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]

fgetws(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	posix_spawn_file_actions_addopen(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	vsscanf(GLIBC_2.4) [LSB]
fgetws_unlocked(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]	posix_spawn_file_actions_destroy(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	vswprintf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
fileno(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	posix_spawn_file_actions_init(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	vswprintf(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]
fileno_unlocked(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]	posix_spawnattr_destroy(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]	vswscanf(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]
flock(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]	posix_spawnattr_getflags(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]	vswscanf(GLIBC_2.4) [LSB]
flockfile(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	posix_spawnattr_getpgroup(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	vsyslog(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]
fmemopen(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv4]	posix_spawnattr_getschedparam(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	vsyslog(GLIBC_2.4) [LSB]
fmtmsg(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	posix_spawnattr_getschedpolicy(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	vwprintf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
fnmatch(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	posix_spawnattr_getsigdefault(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	vwprintf(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]
fopen(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	posix_spawnattr_getsigmask(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	vwscanf(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]
fopen64(GLIBC_2.3) [LFS]	posix_spawnattr_init(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]	vwscanf(GLIBC_2.4) [LSB]
fork(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	posix_spawnattr_setflags(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]	wait(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
fpathconf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	posix_spawnattr_setpgroup(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wait4(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]
fprintf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	posix_spawnattr_setschedparam(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	waitid(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
fprintf(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]	posix_spawnattr_setschedpolicy(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	waitpid(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
fputc(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	posix_spawnattr_setsigdefault(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	warn(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]
fputc_unlocked(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]	posix_spawnattr_setsigmask(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	warnx(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]

fputs(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	posix_spawnp(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wcpncpy(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]
fputs_unlocked(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	printf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wcpncpy(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]
fputwc(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	printf(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]	wcrtomb(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
fputwc_unlocked(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	pselect(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wcscasecmp(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]
fputws(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	psignal(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	wcscat(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
fputws_unlocked(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	ptsname(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wcschr(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
fread(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	putc(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wcscmp(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
fread_unlocked(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	putc_unlocked(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wcscoll(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
free(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	putchar(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wcscpy(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
freeaddrinfo(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	putchar_unlocked(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wcscspn(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
freopen(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	putenv(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wcsdup(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]
freopen64(GLIBC_2.3) [LFS]	puts(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wcsftime(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
fscanf(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	pututxline(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wcslen(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
fscanf(GLIBC_2.4) [LSB]	putw(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv2]	wcsncasecmp(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]
fseek(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	putwc(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wcsncat(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
fseeko(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	putwc_unlocked(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	wcsncmp(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
fseeko64(GLIBC_2.3) [LFS]	putwchar(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wcsncpy(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
fsetpos(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	putwchar_unlocked(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	wcsnlen(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]
fsetpos64(GLIBC_2.3) [LFS]	qsort(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wcsnrombs(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]
fstatfs(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	raise(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wcspbrk(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
fstatfs64(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	rand(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wcsrchr(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
fstatvfs(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	rand_r(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wcsrtombs(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
fstatvfs64(GLIBC_2.3) [LFS]	random(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wcsspn(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]

fsync(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	random_r(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	wcsstr(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
ftell(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	read(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wcstod(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
ftello(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	readdir(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wcstof(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
ftello64(GLIBC_2.3) [LFS]	readdir64(GLIBC_2.3) [LFS]	wcstoiimax(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
ftime(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	readdir64_r(GLIBC_2.3))[LSB]	wcstok(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
ftok(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	readdir_r(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wcstol(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
ftruncate(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	readlink(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wcstold(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
ftruncate64(GLIBC_2.3) [LFS]	readv(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wcstold(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]
ftrylockfile(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	realloc(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wcstoll(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
ftw(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]	realpath(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wcstombs(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
ftw64(GLIBC_2.3)[LFS]	recv(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wcstoq(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]
funlockfile(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	recvfrom(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wcstoul(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
fwide(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	recvmsg(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wcstoull(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
fwprintf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	regcomp(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wcstoumax(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
fwprintf(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]	reerror(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wcstouq(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]
fwrite(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	regexec(GLIBC_2.3.4) [LSB]	wcswcs(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
fwrite_unlocked(GLIB C_2.3)[LSB]	regfree(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wcswidth(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
fwscanf(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	remove(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wcsxfrm(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
fwscanf(GLIBC_2.4) [LSB]	remque(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wctob(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
gai_strerror(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]	rename(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wctomb(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
gcvt(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	rewind(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wctrans(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
getaddrinfo(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]	rewinddir(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wctype(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
getc(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	rindex(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wcwidth(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]

getc_unlocked(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	rmdir(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wmemchr(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
getchar(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	sbrk(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv2]	wmemcmp(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
getchar_unlocked(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	scandir(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv4]	wmemcpy(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
getcontext(GLIBC_2.3.4) [SUSv3]	scandir64(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	wmemmove(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
getcwd(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	scanf(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	wmemset(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
getdate(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	scanf(GLIBC_2.4) [LSB]	wordexp(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
getdelim(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv4]	sched_get_priority_max(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wordfree(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
getdomainname(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	sched_get_priority_min(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wprintf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
getdtabsize(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	sched_getparam(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wprintf(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]
getegid(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	sched_getscheduler(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	write(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
getenv(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	sched_rr_get_interval(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	writev(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
geteuid(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	sched_setparam(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	wscanf(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]
getgid(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	sched_setscheduler(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	wscanf(GLIBC_2.4) [LSB]
getrent(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	sched_yield(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	xdr_accepted_reply(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]
getrent_r(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	seed48(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	xdr_array(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]
getrgid(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	seed48_r(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	xdr_bool(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]
getrgid_r(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	seekdir(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	xdr_bytes(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]
getrnam(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	select(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	xdr_callhdr(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]
getrnam_r(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	semctl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	xdr_callmsg(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]
getgrouplist(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	semget(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	xdr_char(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]
getgroups(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	semop(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	xdr_double(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]
gethostbyaddr(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	send(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv4]	xdr_enum(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]
gethostbyaddr_r(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	sendfile(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	xdr_float(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]

gethostbyname(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	sendmsg(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv4]	xdr_free(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]
gethostbyname2(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	sendto(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv4]	xdr_int(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]
gethostbyname2_r(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	setbuf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	xdr_long(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]
gethostbyname_r(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	setbuffer(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	xdr_opaque(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]
gethostid(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	setcontext(GLIBC_2.3.4) [SUSv3]	xdr_opaque_auth(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]
gethostname(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	setegid(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	xdr_pointer(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]
getitimer(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	setenv(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	xdr_reference(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]
getline(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv4]	seteuid(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	xdr_rejected_reply(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]
getloadavg(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	setgid(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	xdr_replymsg(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]
getlogin(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	setgroup(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	xdr_short(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]
getlogin_r(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	setgroups(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	xdr_string(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]
getnameinfo(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	sethostname(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	xdr_u_char(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]
getopt(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	setitimer(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	xdr_u_int(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]
getopt_long(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	setlocale(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	xdr_u_long(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]
getopt_long_only(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	setlogmask(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	xdr_u_short(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]
getpagesize(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	setpgid(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	xdr_union(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]
getpeername(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	setpgrp(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	xdr_vector(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]
getpgid(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	setpriority(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	xdr_void(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]
getpgrp(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	setprotoent(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	xdr_wrapstring(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]
getpid(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	setpwent(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	xdrmem_create(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]
getppid(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	setregid(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	xdrrec_create(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]
getpriority(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	setreuid(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	xdrrec_endofrecord(GLIBC_2.3) [RPC & XDR]
getprotobynumber(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	setrlimit(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	xdrrec_eof(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]

getprotobyname_r(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	setrlimit64(GLIBC_2.3) [LFS]	xdrrec_skiprecord(GLIBC_2.3) [RPC & XDR]
getprotobynumber(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	setservent(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	xdrstdio_create(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]
getprotobynumber_r(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	setsid(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	

Table A-2 libc Data Interfaces

__daylight [LSB]	__tzname [LSB]	in6addr_loopback [SUSv3]
__environ [LSB]	__sys_errlist [LSB]	
__timezone [LSB]	in6addr_any [SUSv3]	

A.2 libcrypt

The behavior of the interfaces in this library is specified by the following Standards.

[ISO POSIX \(2003\)](#) [SUSv3]

Table A-3 libcrypt Function Interfaces

crypt(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	encrypt(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	setkey(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
-----------------------------	-------------------------------	------------------------------

A.3 libdl

The behavior of the interfaces in this library is specified by the following Standards.

[ISO/IEC 23360 Part 1](#) [LSB]

[ISO POSIX \(2003\)](#) [SUSv3]

Table A-4 libdl Function Interfaces

dladdr(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	dlerror(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	dlsym(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]
dlclose(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	dlopen(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	

A.4 libgcc_s

The behavior of the interfaces in this library is specified by the following Standards.

[ISO/IEC 23360 Part 1](#) [LSB]

Table A-5 libgcc_s Function Interfaces

_Unwind_Backtrace(GCC_3.3) [LSB]	_Unwind_GetDataRelBase(GCC_3.0) [LSB]	_Unwind_RaiseException(GCC_3.0) [LSB]
_Unwind_DeleteException(GCC_3.0) [LSB]	_Unwind_GetGR(GCC_3.0) [LSB]	_Unwind_Resume(GCC_3.0) [LSB]
_Unwind_FindEnclosingFunction(GCC_3.3) [LSB]	_Unwind_GetIP(GCC_3.0) [LSB]	_Unwind_Resume_or_Rethrow(GCC_3.3) [LSB]

<code>_Unwind_Find_FDE(GCC_3.0)</code> [LSB]	<code>_Unwind_GetLanguageSpecificData(GCC_3.0)</code> [LSB]	<code>_Unwind_SetGR(GCC_3.0)</code> [LSB]
<code>_Unwind_ForcedUnwind(GCC_3.0)</code> [LSB]	<code>_Unwind_GetRegionStart(GCC_3.0)</code> [LSB]	<code>_Unwind_SetIP(GCC_3.0)</code> [LSB]
<code>_Unwind_GetCFA(GCC_3.3)</code> [LSB]	<code>_Unwind_GetTextRelBase(GCC_3.0)</code> [LSB]	

A.5 libm

The behavior of the interfaces in this library is specified by the following Standards.

[ISO/IEC 23360 Part 1](#) [LSB]

[ISO POSIX \(2003\)](#) [SUSv3]

[SVID Issue 3](#) [SVID.3]

Table A-6 libm Function Interfaces

<code>__finite(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [LSB]	<code>csinl(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>log10(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]
<code>__finitef(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [LSB]	<code>csinl(GLIBC_2.4)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>log10f(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]
<code>__finitel(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [LSB]	<code>csqrt(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>log10l(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]
<code>__finitel(GLIBC_2.4)</code> [LSB]	<code>csqrft(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>log10l(GLIBC_2.4)</code> [SUSv3]
<code>__fpclassify(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [LSB]	<code>csqrfl(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>log1p(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]
<code>__fpclassifyf(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [LSB]	<code>csqrfl(GLIBC_2.4)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>log1pf(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]
<code>__fpclassifyl(GLIBC_2.4)</code> [LSB]	<code>ctan(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>log1pl(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]
<code>__signbit(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [LSB]	<code>ctanf(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>log1pl(GLIBC_2.4)</code> [SUSv3]
<code>__signbitf(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [LSB]	<code>ctanh(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>log2(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]
<code>__signbitl(GLIBC_2.4)</code> [LSB]	<code>ctanhf(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>log2f(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]
<code>acos(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>ctanhf(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>log2l(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]
<code>acosf(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>ctanhf(GLIBC_2.4)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>log2l(GLIBC_2.4)</code> [SUSv3]
<code>acosh(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>ctanl(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>logb(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]
<code>acoshf(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>ctanl(GLIBC_2.4)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>logbf(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]
<code>acoshl(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>drem(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [LSB]	<code>logbl(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]

<code>acosl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>dremf(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>	<code>logbl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>acosl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>dreml(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>	<code>logf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>acosl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>dreml(GLIBC_2.4) [LSB]</code>	<code>logl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>asin(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>erf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>logl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>asinf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>erfc(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>lrint(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>asinh(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>erfcf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>lrintf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>asinhf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>erfc1(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>lrintl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>asinhl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>erfc1l(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>lrintl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>asinhl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>erff(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>lround(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>asinl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>erfl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>lroundf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>asinl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>erfl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>lroundl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>atan(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>exp(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>lroundl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>atan2(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>exp10(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>	<code>matherr(GLIBC_2.3) [SVID.3]</code>
<code>atan2f(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>exp10f(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>	<code>modf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>atan2l(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>exp10l(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>	<code>modff(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>atan2l(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>exp10l(GLIBC_2.4) [LSB]</code>	<code>modfl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>atanf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>exp2(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>modfl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>atanh(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>exp2f(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>nan(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>atanhf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>exp2l(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>nanf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>atanhl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>expf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>nanl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>atanhl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>expl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>nanl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>atanl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>expl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>nearbyint(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>atanl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>expm1(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>nearbyintf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>

cabs(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	expm1f(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	nearbyintl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
cabsf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	expm1l(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	nearbyintl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]
cabsl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	expm1l(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]	nextafter(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
cabsl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]	fabs(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	nextafterf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
cacos(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	fabsf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	nextafterl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
cacosf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	fabsl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	nextafterl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]
cacosh(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	fabsl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]	nexttoward(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
cacoshf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	fdim(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	nexttoward(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]
cacoshl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	fdimf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	nexttowardf(GLIBC_2. 3)[SUSv3]
cacoshl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]	fdiml(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	nexttowardf(GLIBC_2. 4)[SUSv3]
cacosl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	fdiml(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]	nexttowardl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
cacosl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]	feclearexcept(GLIBC_2. 3)[SUSv3]	nexttowardl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]
carg(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	fedisableexcept(GLIBC_2. 3)[LSB]	pow(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
cargf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	feenableexcept(GLIBC_2. 3)[LSB]	pow10(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]
cargl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	fegetenv(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pow10f(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]
cargl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]	fegetexcept(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	pow10l(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]
casin(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	fegetexceptflag(GLIBC_2. 3)[SUSv3]	pow10l(GLIBC_2.4) [LSB]
casinf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	fegetround(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	powf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
casinh(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	feholdexcept(GLIBC_2. 3)[SUSv3]	powl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
casinhf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	feraiseexcept(GLIBC_2. 3)[SUSv3]	powl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]
casinhl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	fesetenv(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	remainder(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
casinhl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]	fesetexceptflag(GLIBC_2. 3)[SUSv3]	remainderf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
casinl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	fesetround(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	remainderl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]

<code>casinl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>fetestexcept(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>remainderl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>catan(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>feupdateenv(GLIBC_2. 3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>remquo(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>catanf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>finite(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]</code>	<code>remquof(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>catanh(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>finitef(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]</code>	<code>remquol(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>catanhf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>finitel(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]</code>	<code>remquol(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>catanhl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>finitel(GLIBC_2.4)[LSB]</code>	<code>rint(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>catanhl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>floor(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>rintf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>catanl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>floorf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>rintl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>catanl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>floorl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>rintl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>cbrt(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>floorl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>round(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>cbrtf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>fma(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>roundf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>cbrtl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>fmaf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>roundl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>cbrtl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>fmal(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>roundl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>ccos(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>fmal(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>scalb(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>ccosf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>fmax(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>scalbf(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]</code>
<code>ccosh(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>fmaxf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>scalbl(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]</code>
<code>ccoshf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>fmaxl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>scalbl(GLIBC_2.4)[LSB]</code>
<code>ccoshl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>fmaxl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>scalbln(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>ccoshl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>fmin(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>scalblnf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>ccosl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>fminf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>scalblnl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>ccosl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>fminl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>scalblnl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>ceil(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>fminl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>scalbn(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>ceilf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>fmod(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>scalbnf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>

<code>ceil(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>fmodf(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>scalbnl(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]
<code>ceil(GLIBC_2.4)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>fmodl(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>scalbnl(GLIBC_2.4)</code> [SUSv3]
<code>cexp(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>fmodl(GLIBC_2.4)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>significand(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [LSB]
<code>cexpf(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>frexp(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>significandf(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [LSB]
<code>cexpl(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>frexpf(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>significndl(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [LSB]
<code>cexpl(GLIBC_2.4)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>frexpL(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>significndl(GLIBC_2.4)</code> [LSB]
<code>cimag(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>frexpL(GLIBC_2.4)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>sin(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]
<code>cimaf(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>gamma(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [LSB]	<code>sincos(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [LSB]
<code>cimagl(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>gammaf(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [LSB]	<code>sincosf(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [LSB]
<code>cimagl(GLIBC_2.4)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>gammal(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [LSB]	<code>sincosl(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [LSB]
<code>clog(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>gammal(GLIBC_2.4)</code> [LSB]	<code>sincosl(GLIBC_2.4)</code> [LSB]
<code>clog10(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [LSB]	<code>hypot(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>sinf(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]
<code>clog10f(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [LSB]	<code>hypotf(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>sinh(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]
<code>clog10l(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [LSB]	<code>hypotl(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>sinhf(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]
<code>clog10l(GLIBC_2.4)</code> [LSB]	<code>hypotl(GLIBC_2.4)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>sinhl(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]
<code>clogf(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>ilogb(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>sinhl(GLIBC_2.4)</code> [SUSv3]
<code>clogl(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>ilogbf(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>sinl(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]
<code>clogl(GLIBC_2.4)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>ilogbl(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>sinl(GLIBC_2.4)</code> [SUSv3]
<code>conj(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>ilogbl(GLIBC_2.4)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>sqrt(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]
<code>conjf(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>j0(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>sqrtf(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]
<code>conjl(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>j0f(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [LSB]	<code>sqrtl(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]
<code>conjl(GLIBC_2.4)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>j0l(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [LSB]	<code>sqrtl(GLIBC_2.4)</code> [SUSv3]
<code>copysign(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>j0l(GLIBC_2.4)</code> [LSB]	<code>tan(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]

<code>copysignf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>j1(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>tanf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>copysignl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>j1f(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]</code>	<code>tanh(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>copysignl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>j1l(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]</code>	<code>tanhf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>cos(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>j1l(GLIBC_2.4)[LSB]</code>	<code>tanhl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>cosf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>jn(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>tanhl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>cosh(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>jnf(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]</code>	<code>tanl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>coshf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>jnl(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]</code>	<code>tanl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>coshl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>jnl(GLIBC_2.4)[LSB]</code>	<code>tgamma(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>coshl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>ldexp(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>tgammaf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>cosl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>ldexpf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>tgammal(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>cosl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>ldexpl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>tgammal(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>cpow(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>ldexpl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>trunc(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>cpowf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>lgamma(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>truncf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>cpowl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>lgamma_r(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>	<code>truncl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>cpowl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>lgammaf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>truncl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]</code>
<code>cproj(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>lgammaf_r(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>	<code>y0(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>
<code>cprojf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>lgammal(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>y0f(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]</code>
<code>cprojl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>lgammal(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>y0l(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]</code>
<code>cprojl(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>lgammal_r(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]</code>	<code>y0l(GLIBC_2.4)[LSB]</code>
<code>creal(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>lgammal_r(GLIBC_2.4) [LSB]</code>	<code>y1(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>
<code>crealf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>llrint(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>y1f(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]</code>
<code>creall(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>llrintf(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>y1l(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]</code>
<code>creall(GLIBC_2.4) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>llrintl(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]</code>	<code>y1l(GLIBC_2.4)[LSB]</code>

<code>csin(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>llrintl(GLIBC_2.4)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>yn(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]
<code>csinf(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>llround(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>ynf(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [LSB]
<code>csinh(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>llroundf(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>ynl(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [LSB]
<code>csinhf(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>llroundl(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>ynl(GLIBC_2.4)</code> [LSB]
<code>csinhl(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>llroundl(GLIBC_2.4)</code> [SUSv3]	
<code>csinhl(GLIBC_2.4)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>log(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]	

Table A-7 libm Data Interfaces

<code>signgam</code> [SUSv3]		
---	--	--

A.6 libpthread

The behavior of the interfaces in this library is specified by the following Standards.

[Large File Support](#) [LFS]
[ISO/IEC 23360 Part 1](#) [LSB]
[ISO POSIX \(2003\)](#) [SUSv3]

Table A-8 pthread Function Interfaces

<code>_pthread_cleanup_pop(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [LSB]	<code>pthread_cond_signal(GLIBC_2.3.2)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>pthread_rwlock_timedwrlock(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]
<code>_pthread_cleanup_push(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [LSB]	<code>pthread_cond_timedwait(GLIBC_2.3.2)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>pthread_rwlock_tryrdllock(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]
<code>lseek64(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [LFS]	<code>pthread_cond_wait(GLIBC_2.3.2)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>pthread_rwlock_trywrllock(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]
<code>open64(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [LFS]	<code>pthread_condattr_destroy(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>pthread_rwlock_unlock(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]
<code>pread(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>pthread_condattr_getpshared(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>pthread_rwlock_wrlock(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]
<code>pread64(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [LSB]	<code>pthread_condattr_init(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>pthread_rwlockattr_destruction(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]
<code>pthread_attr_destroy(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>pthread_condattr_setshare(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>pthread_rwlockattr_getpshared(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]
<code>pthread_attr_getdetachstate(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>pthread_create(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]	<code>pthread_rwlockattr_init(GLIBC_2.3)</code> [SUSv3]
<code>pthread_attr_getguards</code>	<code>pthread_detach(GLIBC_2.3)</code>	<code>pthread_rwlockattr_set</code>

<code>pthread_attr_getsize(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>pshared(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>
<code>pthread_attr_getinheritsched(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>pthread_equal(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>pthread_self(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>
<code>pthread_attr_getschedparam(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>pthread_exit(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>pthread_setcancelstate(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>
<code>pthread_attr_getschedpolicy(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>pthread_getconcurrency(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>pthread_setcanceltype(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>
<code>pthread_attr_getscope(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>pthread_getcpuclockid(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>pthread_setconcurrency(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>
<code>pthread_attr_getstack(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>pthread_getschedparam(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>pthread_setschedparam(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>
<code>pthread_attr_getstackaddr(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>pthread_getspecific(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>pthread_setspecific(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>
<code>pthread_attr_getstacksize(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>pthread_join(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>pthread_sigmask(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>
<code>pthread_attr_init(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>pthread_key_create(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>pthread_spin_destroy(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>
<code>pthread_attr_setdetachstate(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>pthread_key_delete(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>pthread_spin_init(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>
<code>pthread_attr_setguardsize(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>pthread_kill(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>pthread_spin_lock(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>
<code>pthread_attr_setinheritsched(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>pthread_mutex_destroy(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>pthread_spin_trylock(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>
<code>pthread_attr_setschedparam(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>pthread_mutex_init(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>pthread_spin_unlock(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>
<code>pthread_attr_setschedpolicy(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>pthread_mutex_lock(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>pthread_testcancel(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>
<code>pthread_attr_setscope(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>pthread_mutex_timedlock(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>pwrite(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>
<code>pthread_attr_setstack(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>pthread_mutex_trylock(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>pwrite64(GLIBC_2.3)[LSB]</code>
<code>pthread_attr_setstackaddr(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>pthread_mutex_unlock(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>sem_close(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>
<code>pthread_attr_setstacksize(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>pthread_mutexattr_destroy(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>	<code>sem_destroy(GLIBC_2.3)[SUSv3]</code>
<code>pthread_barrier_destroy</code>	<code>pthread_mutexattr_get</code>	<code>sem_getvalue(GLIBC_2</code>

y(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pshared(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	.3) [SUSv3]
pthread_barrier_init(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pthread_mutexattr_gettype(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	sem_init(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
pthread_barrier_wait(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pthread_mutexattr_init(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	sem_open(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
pthread_barrierattr_destroy(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pthread_mutexattr_setpshared(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	sem_post(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
pthread_barrierattr_init(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pthread_mutexattr_settype(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	sem_timedwait(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
pthread_barrierattr_setpshared(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pthread_once(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	sem_trywait(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
pthread_cancel(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	pthread_rwlock_destroy(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	sem_unlink(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
pthread_cond_broadcast(GLIBC_2.3.2) [SUSv3]	pthread_rwlock_init(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	sem_wait(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]
pthread_cond_destroy(GLIBC_2.3.2) [SUSv3]	pthread_rwlock_rdlock(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	
pthread_cond_init(GLIBC_2.3.2) [SUSv3]	pthread_rwlock_timedrdlock(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	

A.7 librt

The behavior of the interfaces in this library is specified by the following Standards.

[ISO POSIX \(2003\) \[SUSv3\]](#)

Table A-9 librt Function Interfaces

clock_gettime(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	clock_settime(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	timer_delete(GLIBC_2.3.3) [SUSv3]
clock_getres(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	shm_open(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	timer_getoverrun(GLIBC_2.3.3) [SUSv3]
clock_gettime(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	shm_unlink(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	timer_gettime(GLIBC_2.3.3) [SUSv3]
clock_nanosleep(GLIBC_2.3) [SUSv3]	timer_create(GLIBC_2.3.3) [SUSv3]	timer_settime(GLIBC_2.3.3) [SUSv3]

A.8 libutil

The behavior of the interfaces in this library is specified by the following Standards.

[ISO/IEC 23360 Part 1 \[LSB\]](#)

Table A-10 libutil Function Interfaces

forkpty(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	login_tty(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	logwtmp(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]
login(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	logout(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]	openpty(GLIBC_2.3) [LSB]

Annex B GNU Free Documentation License (Informative)

This specification is published under the terms of the GNU Free Documentation License, Version 1.1, March 2000

Copyright (C) 2000 Free Software Foundation, Inc. 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA Everyone is permitted to copy and distribute verbatim copies of this license document, but changing it is not allowed.

B.1 PREAMBLE

The purpose of this License is to make a manual, textbook, or other written document "free" in the sense of freedom: to assure everyone the effective freedom to copy and redistribute it, with or without modifying it, either commercially or noncommercially. Secondarily, this License preserves for the author and publisher a way to get credit for their work, while not being considered responsible for modifications made by others.

This License is a kind of "copyleft", which means that derivative works of the document must themselves be free in the same sense. It complements the GNU General Public License, which is a copyleft license designed for free software.

We have designed this License in order to use it for manuals for free software, because free software needs free documentation: a free program should come with manuals providing the same freedoms that the software does. But this License is not limited to software manuals; it can be used for any textual work, regardless of subject matter or whether it is published as a printed book. We recommend this License principally for works whose purpose is instruction or reference.

B.2 APPLICABILITY AND DEFINITIONS

This License applies to any manual or other work that contains a notice placed by the copyright holder saying it can be distributed under the terms of this License. The "Document", below, refers to any such manual or work. Any member of the public is a licensee, and is addressed as "you".

A "Modified Version" of the Document means any work containing the Document or a portion of it, either copied verbatim, or with modifications and/or translated into another language.

A "Secondary Section" is a named appendix or a front-matter section of the Document that deals exclusively with the relationship of the publishers or authors of the Document to the Document's overall subject (or to related matters) and contains nothing that could fall directly within that overall subject. (For example, if the Document is in part a textbook of mathematics, a Secondary Section may not explain any mathematics.) The relationship could be a matter of historical connection with the subject or with related matters, or of legal, commercial, philosophical, ethical or political position regarding them.

The "Invariant Sections" are certain Secondary Sections whose titles are designated, as being those of Invariant Sections, in the notice that says that the Document is released under this License.

The "Cover Texts" are certain short passages of text that are listed, as Front-Cover Texts or Back-Cover Texts, in the notice that says that the Document is released under this License.

A "Transparent" copy of the Document means a machine-readable copy, represented in a format whose specification is available to the general public, whose contents can be viewed and edited directly and straightforwardly with generic text editors or (for images composed of pixels) generic paint programs or (for drawings) some widely available drawing editor, and that is suitable for input to text formatters or for automatic translation to a variety of formats suitable for input to text formatters. A copy made in an otherwise Transparent file format whose markup has been designed to thwart or discourage subsequent modification by readers is not Transparent. A copy that is not "Transparent" is called "Opaque".

Examples of suitable formats for Transparent copies include plain ASCII without markup, Texinfo input format, LaTeX input format, SGML or XML using a publicly available DTD, and standard-conforming simple HTML designed for human modification. Opaque formats include PostScript, PDF, proprietary formats that can be read and edited only by proprietary word processors, SGML or XML for which the DTD and/or processing tools are not generally available, and the machine-generated HTML produced by some word processors for output purposes only.

The "Title Page" means, for a printed book, the title page itself, plus such following pages as are needed to hold, legibly, the material this License requires to appear in the title page. For works in formats which do not have any title page as such, "Title Page" means the text near the most prominent appearance of the work's title, preceding the beginning of the body of the text.

B.3 VERBATIM COPYING

You may copy and distribute the Document in any medium, either commercially or noncommercially, provided that this License, the copyright notices, and the license notice saying this License applies to the Document are reproduced in all copies, and that you add no other conditions whatsoever to those of this License. You may not use technical measures to obstruct or control the reading or further copying of the copies you make or distribute. However, you may accept compensation in exchange for copies. If you distribute a large enough number of copies you must also follow the conditions in section 3.

You may also lend copies, under the same conditions stated above, and you may publicly display copies.

B.4 COPYING IN QUANTITY

If you publish printed copies of the Document numbering more than 100, and the Document's license notice requires Cover Texts, you must enclose the copies in covers that carry, clearly and legibly, all these Cover Texts: Front-Cover Texts on the front cover, and Back-Cover Texts on the back cover. Both covers must also clearly and legibly identify you as the publisher of these copies. The front cover must present the full title with all words of the title equally prominent and visible. You may add other material on the covers in addition. Copying with changes limited to the covers, as long as they preserve the title of the Document and satisfy these conditions, can be treated as verbatim copying in other respects.

If the required texts for either cover are too voluminous to fit legibly, you should put the first ones listed (as many as fit reasonably) on the actual cover, and continue the rest onto adjacent pages.

If you publish or distribute Opaque copies of the Document numbering more than 100, you must either include a machine-readable Transparent copy along with each Opaque copy, or state in or with each Opaque copy a publicly-accessible computer-network location containing a complete Transparent copy of the Document, free of added material, which the general network-using public has access to download anonymously at no charge using public-standard network protocols. If you use the latter option, you must take reasonably prudent steps, when you begin distribution of Opaque copies in quantity, to ensure that this Transparent copy will remain thus accessible at the stated location until at least one year after the last time you distribute an Opaque copy (directly or through your agents or retailers) of that edition to the public.

It is requested, but not required, that you contact the authors of the Document well before redistributing any large number of copies, to give them a chance to provide you with an updated version of the Document.

B.5 MODIFICATIONS

You may copy and distribute a Modified Version of the Document under the conditions of sections 2 and 3 above, provided that you release the Modified Version under precisely this License, with the Modified Version filling the role of the Document, thus licensing distribution and modification of the Modified Version to whoever possesses a copy of it. In addition, you must do these things in the Modified Version:

- A. Use in the Title Page (and on the covers, if any) a title distinct from that of the Document, and from those of previous versions (which should, if there were any, be listed in the History section of the Document). You may use the same title as a previous version if the original publisher of that version gives permission.
- B. List on the Title Page, as authors, one or more persons or entities responsible for authorship of the modifications in the Modified Version, together with at least five of the principal authors of the Document (all of its principal authors, if it has less than five).
- C. State on the Title page the name of the publisher of the Modified Version, as the publisher.
- D. Preserve all the copyright notices of the Document.
- E. Add an appropriate copyright notice for your modifications adjacent to the other copyright notices.
- F. Include, immediately after the copyright notices, a license notice giving the public permission to use the Modified Version under the terms of this License, in the form shown in the Addendum below.
- G. Preserve in that license notice the full lists of Invariant Sections and required Cover Texts given in the Document's license notice.
- H. Include an unaltered copy of this License.
- I. Preserve the section entitled "History", and its title, and add to it an item stating at least the title, year, new authors, and publisher of the Modified Version as given on the Title Page. If there is no section entitled "History" in the Document, create one stating the title, year, authors, and publisher of the Document as given on its Title Page, then add an item describing the Modified Version as stated in the previous sentence.

- J. Preserve the network location, if any, given in the Document for public access to a Transparent copy of the Document, and likewise the network locations given in the Document for previous versions it was based on. These may be placed in the "History" section. You may omit a network location for a work that was published at least four years before the Document itself, or if the original publisher of the version it refers to gives permission.
- K. In any section entitled "Acknowledgements" or "Dedications", preserve the section's title, and preserve in the section all the substance and tone of each of the contributor acknowledgements and/or dedications given therein.
- L. Preserve all the Invariant Sections of the Document, unaltered in their text and in their titles. Section numbers or the equivalent are not considered part of the section titles.
- M. Delete any section entitled "Endorsements". Such a section may not be included in the Modified Version.
- N. Do not retitle any existing section as "Endorsements" or to conflict in title with any Invariant Section.

If the Modified Version includes new front-matter sections or appendices that qualify as Secondary Sections and contain no material copied from the Document, you may at your option designate some or all of these sections as invariant. To do this, add their titles to the list of Invariant Sections in the Modified Version's license notice. These titles must be distinct from any other section titles.

You may add a section entitled "Endorsements", provided it contains nothing but endorsements of your Modified Version by various parties--for example, statements of peer review or that the text has been approved by an organization as the authoritative definition of a standard.

You may add a passage of up to five words as a Front-Cover Text, and a passage of up to 25 words as a Back-Cover Text, to the end of the list of Cover Texts in the Modified Version. Only one passage of Front-Cover Text and one of Back-Cover Text may be added by (or through arrangements made by) any one entity. If the Document already includes a cover text for the same cover, previously added by you or by arrangement made by the same entity you are acting on behalf of, you may not add another; but you may replace the old one, on explicit permission from the previous publisher that added the old one.

The author(s) and publisher(s) of the Document do not by this License give permission to use their names for publicity for or to assert or imply endorsement of any Modified Version.

B.6 COMBINING DOCUMENTS

You may combine the Document with other documents released under this License, under the terms defined in section 4 above for modified versions, provided that you include in the combination all of the Invariant Sections of all of the original documents, unmodified, and list them all as Invariant Sections of your combined work in its license notice.

The combined work need only contain one copy of this License, and multiple identical Invariant Sections may be replaced with a single copy. If there are multiple Invariant Sections with the same name but different contents, make the ti-

tle of each such section unique by adding at the end of it, in parentheses, the name of the original author or publisher of that section if known, or else a unique number. Make the same adjustment to the section titles in the list of Invariant Sections in the license notice of the combined work.

In the combination, you must combine any sections entitled "History" in the various original documents, forming one section entitled "History"; likewise combine any sections entitled "Acknowledgements", and any sections entitled "Dedications". You must delete all sections entitled "Endorsements."

B.7 COLLECTIONS OF DOCUMENTS

You may make a collection consisting of the Document and other documents released under this License, and replace the individual copies of this License in the various documents with a single copy that is included in the collection, provided that you follow the rules of this License for verbatim copying of each of the documents in all other respects.

You may extract a single document from such a collection, and distribute it individually under this License, provided you insert a copy of this License into the extracted document, and follow this License in all other respects regarding verbatim copying of that document.

B.8 AGGREGATION WITH INDEPENDENT WORKS

A compilation of the Document or its derivatives with other separate and independent documents or works, in or on a volume of a storage or distribution medium, does not as a whole count as a Modified Version of the Document, provided no compilation copyright is claimed for the compilation. Such a compilation is called an "aggregate", and this License does not apply to the other self-contained works thus compiled with the Document, on account of their being thus compiled, if they are not themselves derivative works of the Document.

If the Cover Text requirement of section 3 is applicable to these copies of the Document, then if the Document is less than one quarter of the entire aggregate, the Document's Cover Texts may be placed on covers that surround only the Document within the aggregate. Otherwise they must appear on covers around the whole aggregate.

B.9 TRANSLATION

Translation is considered a kind of modification, so you may distribute translations of the Document under the terms of section 4. Replacing Invariant Sections with translations requires special permission from their copyright holders, but you may include translations of some or all Invariant Sections in addition to the original versions of these Invariant Sections. You may include a translation of this License provided that you also include the original English version of this License. In case of a disagreement between the translation and the original English version of this License, the original English version will prevail.

B.10 TERMINATION

You may not copy, modify, sublicense, or distribute the Document except as expressly provided for under this License. Any other attempt to copy, modify, sublicense or distribute the Document is void, and will automatically terminate your rights under this License. However, parties who have received copies, or

rights, from you under this License will not have their licenses terminated so long as such parties remain in full compliance.

B.11 FUTURE REVISIONS OF THIS LICENSE

The Free Software Foundation may publish new, revised versions of the GNU Free Documentation License from time to time. Such new versions will be similar in spirit to the present version, but may differ in detail to address new problems or concerns. See <http://www.gnu.org/copyleft/>.

Each version of the License is given a distinguishing version number. If the Document specifies that a particular numbered version of this License "or any later version" applies to it, you have the option of following the terms and conditions either of that specified version or of any later version that has been published (not as a draft) by the Free Software Foundation. If the Document does not specify a version number of this License, you may choose any version ever published (not as a draft) by the Free Software Foundation.

B.12 How to use this License for your documents

To use this License in a document you have written, include a copy of the License in the document and put the following copyright and license notices just after the title page:

Copyright (c) YEAR YOUR NAME. Permission is granted to copy, distribute and/or modify this document under the terms of the GNU Free Documentation License, Version 1.1 or any later version published by the Free Software Foundation; with the Invariant Sections being LIST THEIR TITLES, with the Front-Cover Texts being LIST, and with the Back-Cover Texts being LIST. A copy of the license is included in the section entitled "GNU Free Documentation License".

If you have no Invariant Sections, write "with no Invariant Sections" instead of saying which ones are invariant. If you have no Front-Cover Texts, write "no Front-Cover Texts" instead of "Front-Cover Texts being LIST"; likewise for Back-Cover Texts.

If your document contains nontrivial examples of program code, we recommend releasing these examples in parallel under your choice of free software license, such as the GNU General Public License, to permit their use in free software.